

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:) CASE NO. 11,996
)
APPLICATION OF PENDRAGON ENERGY)
PARTNERS, INC., AND J.K. EDWARDS)
ASSOCIATES, INC., TO CONFIRM PRODUCTION)
FROM THE APPROPRIATE COMMON SOURCE OF)
SUPPLY, SAN JUAN COUNTY, NEW MEXICO)

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS, Volume V

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: LORI WROTENBERY, CHAIRMAN
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
ROBERT LEE, COMMISSIONER

August 20th, 1999

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for continued hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, LORI WROTENBERY, Chairman, on Saturday, August 21st, 1999, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

OIL CONSERVATION DIV.
99 SEP 31 AM 2:44

I N D E X

August 21st, 1999 (Volume V)
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NO. 11,996

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	1304
APPEARANCES	1308

MARALEX/WHITING WITNESSES:

BRADLEY M. ROBINSON (Engineer) (Continued)

Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1309
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall	1330
Examination by Commissioner Lee	1417
Redirect Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1427

ALEXIS MICHAEL "MICKEY" O'HARE (Engineer;
President, Maralex Resources) (Recalled)

Direct Testimony	1433
Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1434
Examination by Mr. Hall	1434

REBUTTAL WITNESSES:

PAUL C. THOMPSON (Engineer; President, Walsh
Engineering and Production Corporation)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1443
Cross-Examination by Mr. Condon	1448
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	1477

WEST HAHN (Lease operator/production
foreman, Walsh Engineering)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1478
--------------------------------	------

(Continued...)

REBUTTAL WITNESSES (Continued):

MICHAEL WAGNER (Lease operator,
Walsh Engineering)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1485
Cross-Examination by Mr. Condon	1493

ALAN B. NICOL (Geological engineer; President
Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1497
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1529

DAVE O. COX (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1532
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1547
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	1570

JACK A. McCARTNEY (Engineer; Manager,
McCartney Engineering, L.L.C.)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	1571
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1581

SURREBUTTAL WITNESSES:

WALTER B. AYERS, JR. (Geologist)

Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1596
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall	1603

BRADLEY M. ROBINSON (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos	1608
Examination by Commissioner Lee	1610

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	1617
------------------------	------

* * *

E X H I B I T S (Volume V)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit BR-1	-	1329
Exhibit BR-2	-	1329
Exhibit BR-3	-	1329
Exhibit BR-4	-	1329
Exhibit BR-5	-	1329
Exhibit BR-6	-	1329
Exhibit BR-7	-	1329
Exhibit BR-8	-	1329
Exhibit BR-9	-	1329
Exhibit BR-10	-	1329
Exhibit BR-11	1340	1329
Exhibit BR-12	1344	1329
Exhibit BR-13	-	1329
Exhibit BR-14	1352	1329
Exhibit BR-15	1373	1329
Exhibit BR-16	-	1329
Exhibit BR-17	-	1329
Exhibit BR-18	-	1329
Exhibit BR-19 (a)	1360	1329
Exhibit BR-19 (b)	1360	1329
Exhibit BR-19 (c)	1360	1329
Exhibit BR-19 (d)	1358	1329
Exhibit BR-20	1358, 1374	1329
Exhibit BR-21	1374	1329
Exhibit BR-22	1374	1329
Exhibit BR-23	1374	1329
Exhibit BR-24	1365	1329
Exhibit BR-25	-	1329
Exhibit BR-26	-	1329
Exhibit BR-26 (a)	1323, 1413, 1536	1329

* * *

(Continued...)

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit BR-27	-	1329
Exhibit BR-28	-	1329
Exhibit BR-29	-	1329
Exhibit BR-30	1316	1329
Exhibit BR-31	1330	1330
* * *		
Exhibit W-1	1431	1432
Exhibit W-10	1475, 1479, 1522	1476
Exhibit W-30	1586	1102
Exhibit W-39	1429	1432
Exhibit W-40	1471, 1479	1478
Exhibit W-41	1459, 1479	1478
Exhibit AMO-6	1446	854
Exhibit AMO-8	1493	854
Exhibit AMO-12	1502	870
Exhibit AMO-13	1498	875
Exhibit N-7-A-3	1488	879
Exhibit WA-3	1598	1207
Exhibit WA-4	1513	1207
Exhibit WA-9	1518	1207
Exhibit WA-10	1601	1207
Exhibit WA-15	1598, 1605	1207
Exhibit JTB-4	1528	1102
Exhibit W-5	1581	1595
Exhibit W-6	1581	1595
Exhibit W-7	1581	1595

* * *

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
-----------------	------------	----------

Exhibit W-8	1581	1595
-------------	------	------

Exhibit N-50-1	1602	1233
----------------	------	------

* * *

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
-------------	------------	----------

Exhibit M-25	1320, 1579	476
--------------	------------	-----

Exhibit M-26	1316	476
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit M-35	1581	476
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit M-37	1577	498
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-3	1524	104
-------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-4	1517	104
-------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-7-A	1502, 1508	104
---------------	------------	-----

Exhibit N-31	1354	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-37-D	1509	104
----------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-45	1596	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-50	1600	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-53	1522	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-58	1517	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit N-63	1510	104
--------------	------	-----

Exhibit Robinson-1	1332	1416
--------------------	------	------

Exhibit Robinson-2	1374, 1601	1416
--------------------	---------------	------

Exhibit Robinson-B	1383, 1533, 1559	1416
--------------------	---------------------	------

Exhibit Robinson-C	1375, 1383, 1395, 1424	1416
--------------------	---------------------------	------

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit T-A	1430	-
Exhibit Brown-20	1432	-
Exhibit A-12	1443, 1449, 1459, 1472, 1494	644
Exhibit N-A	1501	1502, 1529
Exhibit W-10	1522	575
Exhibit Ayers-4	1526	1529
Exhibit Cox-22	1549	800
Exhibit Cox-64	1557	796
Exhibit M-A	1574	1581

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

LYN S. HEBERT
Deputy General Counsel
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
2040 South Pacheco
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR PENDRAGON ENERGY PARTNERS, INC.,
PENDRAGON RESOURCES, L.P.,
and J.K. EDWARDS ASSOCIATES, INC.:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL
and
CARLA PRANDO

FOR WHITING PETROLEUM, INC.,
and MARALEX RESOURCES, INC.:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MICHAEL J. CONDON

ALSO PRESENT:

ERNIE BUSCH
Geologist
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 8:30 a.m.:

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll get started
4 again, continue with Mr. Robinson's testimony.

5 BRADLEY M. ROBINSON,
6 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
7 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Continue)

9 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

10 Q. Mr. Robinson, I want to refer you to Mr. Cox's
11 Table C Number 1. It was set forth within his written
12 testimony, but I also handed out copies of that to help the
13 Commission refer to it.

14 Remind us, what were his key rock-property
15 parameters that he used in order to do his pressure-
16 response time study?

17 A. Well, the key parameters are permeability and the
18 porosity-compressibility product. Those are the ones that
19 have the most influence over the time that it takes for a
20 transient to move through a reservoir.

21 Q. Okay. Are those two properties independent?
22 That is, if one changes the other does not change? Or are
23 they interdependent?

24 A. No, they're basically independent.

25 Q. All right. Also, he used a particular thickness

1 value. Is that of as much consequence to the outcome of
2 one of these studies as the other two properties?

3 A. It has no bearing at all on the true transient
4 response time now. Mr. Cox claimed that the thickness of
5 the formation affected what he called a pressure-response
6 time, and that's his definition. I've never heard the
7 definition as he used it, which was the time that it took
8 for the pressure at the surface to increase 2 to 4 p.s.i.
9 I think that's where I wrote down in my notes, it's his
10 definition.

11 If you pick up any book on pressure-transient
12 analysis, that thickness doesn't enter into the transient
13 response time at all. He just came up with his own
14 definition to be able to make that statement.

15 So thickness doesn't really enter into it.

16 Q. Okay. What is the accepted, scientifically
17 accepted, definition of pressure-response time?

18 A. It's the time that it takes for a pressure
19 transient to move a specific distance in a reservoir.

20 Q. Now, referring to his table, what did he show as
21 the properties in terms of permeability between the
22 Fruitland Coal and the Pictured Cliffs sandstone?

23 A. Well, he estimated the permeability for the coal
24 to be 20 millidarcies and the Pictured Cliffs to be 150
25 millidarcies.

1 Q. And are those the correct permeabilities for
2 those formations in this area?

3 A. No. In fact, if you use the actual available
4 data, those numbers should be reversed. It should be more
5 like 150 millidarcies for the coal and maybe 20
6 millidarcies for the Pictured Cliffs.

7 Q. And if you use those corrected permeabilities for
8 those formations, what does that do to his conclusions
9 regarding where the communication exists between these
10 formations?

11 A. Well, exactly -- It makes them opposite. So
12 where he said communication existed in one well, it's the
13 opposite of what he said.

14 Q. So the conclusion would be what, then?

15 A. That the communication exists in the Chaco wells.

16 Q. Is that influenced, or that effect mitigated by
17 the compressibility numbers that he uses? In other words,
18 does that change that reversal of the conclusion?

19 A. No, the compressibility numbers are independent
20 of permeability, as I said. So those numbers stay the
21 same, they don't have to change. So that conclusion is
22 independent of the porosity-compressibility.

23 Q. In fact, did he change the compressibility-
24 porosity number on the Fruitland Coal later in his
25 analysis?

1 A. Yes, he did. He recalculated it, as you can see
2 on the next page, and he described that where his
3 compressibility-porosity product is about .0018, which is
4 essentially the same as it's going to be in the Pictured
5 Cliffs. So that part of the equation actually cancels each
6 other.

7 Q. All right, let's go to another subject of Mr.
8 Cox's testimony. In this case, when we see the decline
9 curves observed on not only the Chaco Pictured Cliff wells
10 but essentially all the wells in this WAW-Fruitland-
11 Pictured Cliff field, we see a rather sharp decline down to
12 basically noneconomic production.

13 Whiting says that's because the reservoir is
14 depleted.

15 Pendragon says that's because of damage.

16 Now, Mr. Cox says there are only two
17 explanations, it's either depletion or damage. First of
18 all, do you agree with that?

19 A. No, there's more than two explanations, very
20 easily. A third explanation might be a dual-porosity
21 system, such as a naturally fractured reservoir.

22 Another alternative, which is really the one we
23 came up with, and that is a moderate-permeability
24 reservoir, say 25 to 30 millidarcies, with a slight amount
25 of damage. We can reproduce the production history on all

1 those wells with, you know, that type of model.

2 So there's really four different ways you could
3 reproduce that history. It's not a unique solution by any
4 means.

5 Q. All right. Let's discuss what is proposed by
6 Pendragon, particularly Mr. Cox and also Mr. McCartney,
7 about damage. First of all, do you understand their
8 testimony to be that the supposed damage is not confined to
9 around -- near the wellbore, but is throughout the entire
10 reservoir?

11 A. That's what I heard him say, yes.

12 Q. Okay, is there any damage mechanism recognized in
13 the industry that you've seen that would cause a reduction
14 in permeability throughout an entire reservoir?

15 A. The only damage mechanism that I know of that
16 could cause that is formation compaction, and this can
17 occur in softer, compressible rocks like we see along the
18 Gulf Coast. When you have a real soft formation, and as
19 the pressure is depleted in that reservoir, the overburden
20 literally squishes the rock, because it's so soft, and
21 reduces the permeability, is what we call formation
22 compaction.

23 But you've got to have two things. Number one,
24 you've got to have pressure depletion, substantial, and
25 number two, you've got to have soft rock. And of course

1 that directly conflicts with what their experts say exists
2 here. Mr. Nicol says it's a hard, brittle rock, and Mr.
3 McCartney says pressure depletion isn't occurring in any
4 substantial amount.

5 So if they had come up with that idea as a means
6 to reduce permeability in the whole reservoir, I'd have
7 bought it. But these other explanations, I can't -- They
8 just don't exist.

9 Q. Well, if you have compaction and you've lost
10 pressure and lost permeability, if you fracture-stimulate a
11 well is that going to overcome --

12 A. No.

13 Q. -- that circumstance?

14 A. No, fracture-stimulation doesn't repair the
15 permeability, it only creates a conductive flow path for
16 the gas or oil or water or whatever to be produced into the
17 wellbore. So it doesn't repair the permeability at all.

18 And if compaction had occurred -- I think Mr.
19 McCartney actually made some calculations where he showed
20 the permeability in the reservoir could have reduced to,
21 say, 10 percent of the original value, which would have put
22 the permeability of the Pictured Cliffs on the order of 3
23 to 5 millidarcies, something like that. He made those
24 calculations to reproduce the behavior of the Chaco wells.
25 And like I said, if that's due to formation compaction I

1 can buy it.

2 Number one, that makes almost all of Mr. Cox's
3 calculations wrong, because he's using a permeability for
4 the Pictured Cliffs which is a factor of five or ten too
5 high.

6 And number two, any projections you make of
7 future performance have to be based on that lower
8 permeability, 3 to 5 millidarcies, not 25 millidarcies like
9 Mr. McCartney did in his Exhibit M-26, but 3 to 5
10 millidarcies. Completely different reservoir performance
11 after fracture-stimulation.

12 Q. Mr. Cox offered, quote, "water block" as his
13 theory of the reservoir damage in the Pictured Cliffs
14 sandstone. Do you know what that means?

15 A. Yes, I do know a little bit about water blocks.
16 In fact, when I was at Texas A&M University, I performed
17 research for Dr. Holditch on the factors that control what
18 causes water blocks. And I was also project manager for a
19 Gas Research Institute project where we studied that very
20 phenomenon. So I definitely know what water block is and
21 what can and can't cause it, you know, so I'm very familiar
22 with that terminology.

23 Q. Okay, and what do you see in the evidence here
24 that points toward the existence or nonexistence of water
25 block as being an explanation for the reduced productivity

1 of the Pictured Cliffs reservoir?

2 A. Well, like I said yesterday, it just can't occur
3 under these reservoir conditions. Let me hold up a log
4 section on both the Chaco 4 and Chaco 5. This shows --

5 Q. BR-30?

6 A. This is BR-30. This shows the top of the
7 Pictured Cliffs here, and what I've colored in as yellow in
8 both wells is the gas-saturated portion of the Pictured
9 Cliffs, in my opinion.

10 And what I've shown down here in blue is the
11 higher-water-saturation interval, which everybody's
12 calculated exists, water saturations on the order of 75 or
13 so percent. Everybody agrees that this is tighter
14 reservoir down here in the lower part of the Pictured
15 Cliffs. If you look at the logs, the clay content is
16 approaching 50 percent. High clay content, lower
17 permeability.

18 That means that the capillary pressure in that
19 part of the reservoir has to be much higher than the
20 capillary pressure up here at the top where you can have a
21 higher-permeability part of the reservoir.

22 Now, first of all --

23 Q. And higher capillary pressure means what in terms
24 of water migration?

25 A. Capillary pressure is what holds the water in

1 place, basically, in a simple point of view. So the higher
2 the capillary pressure, the more water that rock can hold.
3 Sponges have very high capillary pressure, they absorb
4 water and hold it. So that's -- Rocks also exhibit that
5 property.

6 Now --

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos, do you have
8 copies of BR-30?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: No, we don't.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: We just have that demo. It's hard
12 to see from there, isn't it?

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It is kind of hard to see.

14 THE WITNESS: Do you want me to move it up?

15 MR. GALLEGOS: I think if you --

16 THE WITNESS: Here's the yellow portion that
17 could be a transition from gas to water in this region.
18 Here we see this curve for the falloff, and then this is
19 basically water-saturated down here at the bottom. Okay?

20 So when Mr. Cox was asked, where's the water
21 coming from, he didn't say. He said in his testimony it
22 could be coming from down here in this lower-permeability
23 part, but in his testimony the other day he said it could
24 be flowing from up here in the higher-permeability part.
25 Now, let's look at each one of those individually.

1 If it's coming from down here, he's saying the
2 water is flowing from an area of high capillary pressure to
3 an area of low capillary pressure and stopping there. And
4 in reservoir engineering, that can't occur. Water doesn't
5 flow to an area of low capillary pressure and suddenly
6 stop. It can't happen.

7 The second thing he said was, well, maybe it's
8 flowing along in the higher-permeability zone. Well,
9 again, if it's flowing in the high-permeability zone, why
10 would it stop? Why would it suddenly stop and form a water
11 block? It can't happen.

12 So that explanation is just wrong. We've done a
13 lot of research, and if there is mobile water, a water
14 block cannot form, period, end of story. It cannot happen
15 if there is mobile water saturation.

16 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay, let's say that you're an
17 operator of these Pictured Cliff wells, and just assume
18 some form of damage. There's other recognized forms of
19 damage besides water block, correct? You mentioned
20 something about that last evening.

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Scaling and so forth.

23 Let's assume you're an operator of these wells
24 and they've gone down -- produced and then gone down a
25 depletion curve, and you think, well, maybe there's more

1 gas there, I think there's damage.

2 Doesn't the industry have methods to test the
3 well instead of speculating that it's this or that, to
4 actually do certain tests to determine whether, in fact,
5 it's depletion or damage that's caused the reduced
6 production?

7 A. Yes, they do, and there are many different types
8 of analysis methods, you know, pressure-transient tests.
9 The injection falloff tests that Whiting performed is one
10 method. You can analyze production data, a very cost-
11 effective, inexpensive method of analysis to try and
12 estimate the amount of damage that might exist in a
13 reservoir. You don't have to buy real expensive programs
14 or simulators to try and analyze damage; there's very
15 inexpensive ways to do that.

16 Q. Have you seen any evidence in the well files or
17 brought forth in this proceeding anyplace that before going
18 in and fracturing these Chaco wells, efforts were made to
19 do tests to determine, are they nonproductive because of
20 depletion reservoir, or because of reservoir damage?

21 A. No, I haven't.

22 Q. Has all that we've seen been an after-the-fact
23 explanation, after the wells were fractured and had these
24 high production values, as to the supposed existence of
25 damage?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Okay. And that has been without any specific
3 test; isn't that true?

4 A. That's true, there still hasn't been any test.

5 Q. Okay. Now, did Mr. Nicol present any kind of
6 quantification of the damage, that it was two feet out
7 or -- any quantification?

8 A. Not that I heard of in his testimony.

9 Q. Did Mr. Cox attempt to present any quantification
10 of the damage?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Okay. Now, Mr. McCartney did, did he not, do
13 some sort of a study?

14 A. Mr. McCartney did attempt to calculate the
15 reduction in permeability that might occur throughout the
16 reservoir that would help explain the decrease in
17 production. But his model, as best I can tell -- and I
18 stand corrected if he tells me I'm wrong -- he calculated
19 the permeability reduction throughout the entire reservoir,
20 not just around the wellbore.

21 Q. Okay, was that in his Exhibit M-25?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And what is your opinion as to the validity of
24 calculating reservoir damage, not as a factor of a
25 phenomenon around the wellbore but throughout entire

1 sections and sections of reservoir?

2 A. Well, it's like I said before, there is one
3 damage mechanism that I would believe that could explain a
4 reduction in permeability throughout the reservoir, but
5 obviously they didn't know about it or they chose not to
6 bring up that possible damage mechanism, because it would
7 directly conflict with what their other experts are saying.

8 Q. Could any other damage mechanism affect the
9 entire reservoir?

10 A. There's none that I know of, but I mean
11 anything's possible in the petroleum industry, but I've
12 never seen or heard of any other.

13 Q. Okay. On the Chaco 4, there's been considerable
14 discussion about the change in pressure in early 1995. If
15 I remember correctly, a reading, I think, January 30, 1995,
16 117 pounds, acid job done after that, and then a jump in
17 pressure to 170 pounds. Do you recall that?

18 A. (Nods)

19 Q. I think one or more of their witnesses has said
20 that acidization overcame the reservoir damage and
21 therefore resulted in the pressure increase. Do you agree?

22 A. No, I don't agree at all. I mean, everything
23 we've heard from them describes extremely deep damage,
24 damage that goes far out in the reservoir. So even though
25 nobody's calculated how deep that is, I mean, it certainly

1 gives me the impression that it's tens of feet, if not
2 hundreds of feet, of damage.

3 It would have to be hundreds of feet before they
4 could claim there's no test available to determine how bad
5 it is. I mean, if it's ten feet, all these tests we
6 mentioned earlier can easily identify and quantify the
7 amount of damage. If it's hundreds of feet, then, you
8 know, maybe a test would be questionable. So it's got to
9 be hundreds of feet, or at least that's the impression I'm
10 getting.

11 Now, the acid job they pumped was 500 gallons. I
12 went back to my hotel room the other night, and I
13 calculated how deep that acid would penetrate the
14 formation, and it's two feet, is how far that acid got out
15 into the formation. Well, if they've got this extremely
16 deep damage, that acid would have never even got through
17 it. And so there's no way that it could have encountered
18 some higher-pressured part of the Pictured Cliffs out
19 there, you know.

20 Q. With the 500 gallons of acid applied to that
21 well, to what extent would you expect the reservoir to be
22 affected in terms of inches or feet?

23 A. Well, like I said, I calculated two feet was the
24 radius of depth that the acid would penetrate.

25 Q. Mr. Cox's interference calculations made an

1 observation, as I understand it, that a jump in pressures
2 at the Chaco wells of 10 or 12 or 15 p.s.i., when the
3 Gallegos Federal wells have shut in, could only be
4 explained by communication existing as a result of
5 fracturing the Whiting wells. Do you agree?

6 A. No. No, not at all.

7 Q. Is there another very obvious explanation?

8 A. Well, the obvious explanation is that
9 communication is really in the Chaco wells. Of course, if
10 you use the correct permeabilities that's the conclusion
11 you come to, based on Mr. Cox's calculations.

12 Let's look at that. To save time, I had this --
13 This isn't an exhibit, it's just something I wanted to
14 illustrate with.

15 Q. Isn't it a modified version of your --

16 A. BR-26, yes, and I believe we did --

17 Q. Slightly changed BR-26?

18 A. Slightly changed BR-26 -- I guess it is called
19 BR-26 (a) now. And the change is, I said okay, let's
20 suppose Mr. Conway -- Dr. Conway -- If I just say Michael,
21 will everybody know what I'm talking about?

22 Let's suppose Dr. Conway is correct, and a
23 fracture grew up and stopped at the base of the Fruitland
24 Coal in a Chaco well, and this is a Pictured Cliffs
25 completion. Since Mr. Gallegos mentioned Chaco 4, we'll

1 make that Chaco 4.

2 And over here on the right-hand side we've a
3 Gallegos Federal well, and the 6-2 seems to be the well of
4 choice for this proceeding, so let's put 6-2 over there.

5 Now, what we see is, this is the pressure, shut-
6 in pressure, at the bottom of the hole on the Chaco 4, and
7 that's 80, 90, 100 p.s.i. It doesn't really matter. Let's
8 just put 80 p.s.i. there, because that's what I think it
9 is. But they disagree.

10 Now, we're producing this coal well over here,
11 and if its fracture has grown down into the Pictured Cliffs
12 it will look something like that. And this is a vertical
13 fracture, maybe a quarter to a half inch wide, that's
14 creating a path down into the Pictured Cliffs.

15 Now, let's say this well is flowing. This P_{wf}
16 represents the flowing bottomhole pressure. Let's use a
17 number of 20 p.s.i. Okay? Something like that. It could
18 be a little lower, could be a little higher, depending upon
19 whether you got water in the well and, you know, the well
20 is being pumped off and so forth.

21 This is what happens while the well is producing.
22 I believe you will recall there's been several graphs shown
23 on the Chaco well of pressure versus time. That pressure
24 is slowly declining with time.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: Can you specify the p.s.i.a.

1 or p.s.i.g.?

2 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, let's say p.s.i. --
3 doesn't really matter. To this illustration it does
4 matter, of course. Let's say p.s.i.a. Okay.

5 In that case, I probably should make this a
6 little higher. I'll make this 30. That's for the coal
7 well.

8 All right, so in a producing condition there's a
9 pressure gradient that exists from this well over to this
10 well. And this is a simple two-well model, recognizing
11 there's other wells out here that may or may not be
12 influencing the pressures. But let's just look at this
13 well.

14 So somewhere, some distance -- There's 50 p.s.i.
15 difference between these two wells, all right? So some
16 distance, pressure here is about 70, at some distance
17 closer it's 60, at some distance here it's 50, and at some
18 distance here it's 40, till you get over to the coal well
19 where it's 30. Okay?

20 Now, we suddenly shut in this Whiting well, this
21 Gallegos Federal 6-2. What's going to happen on the Chaco
22 4? Well, it's going to continue to decrease for a while.
23 It will eventually flatten out, and if these are the only
24 two wells in the system, it would level out at some average
25 pressure that exists in this reservoir here, in the

1 Pictured Cliffs. Okay? And it might be 70 pounds or 60
2 pounds or something like that, whatever the average
3 reservoir pressure would be.

4 Now, to see a 10-p.s.i. pressure increase in that
5 well, what we have to do is start filling back up the
6 Pictured Cliffs. We've got two tanks here, and here's the
7 valve for the tank, over here on the Whiting well, if you
8 believe their experts.

9 So to see a 10-p.s.i. increase over here, we've
10 got to fill up this entire reservoir between these two
11 wells. And actually, there's more reservoir over here, and
12 there's really more reservoir over here.

13 So the Whiting well is producing, it's making
14 gas. Now we shut it in. Mr. Cox wants us to believe that
15 that gas is crossflowing down here and is filling up the
16 Pictured Cliffs, which was gas that was coming to here.
17 Now, it's going to go that way, there's going to be some
18 that goes into the bore and then some that goes out of the
19 bore.

20 So you've got probably 160 acres here and 160
21 acres there, 300 or so acres, that that Whiting well has to
22 fill up and increase the pressure in the Chaco well 10
23 p.s.i. Well, that's directly proportional to the amount of
24 gas in place. And that's how Mr. Cox gets away with his
25 definition of pressure response time and why it's a

1 function of thickness.

2 So my estimate of the remaining gas in place in
3 this Chaco 4 was about 66 million cubic feet something like
4 that. And let's assume there's another 66 million over
5 there around the Whiting well, so that makes a total of
6 about 120 million cubic feet of gas at some average
7 reservoir pressure, 70 pounds, 80 pounds, doesn't really
8 matter.

9 Now, to increase the pressure in this well 10
10 p.s.i., we have to inject roughly 10 to 12 percent of the
11 gas in place in a 24-hour period. That means we have to
12 inject 10 percent of 120 million, or 12 million cubic feet
13 per day, from this Whiting well.

14 It only produces 500. How can this Whiting well
15 repressurize the Pictured Cliffs 10 p.s.i. when it's only
16 capable of producing 500? It has to inject tens of
17 millions of cubic feet of gas per day.

18 Now, you know, I just don't think that can
19 happen. Physically, it's impossible.

20 What if our fracture exists over here in the
21 Chaco well? Okay, same thing. We've got 80 p.s.i. average
22 here. That's in the coal. We've got 50 -- or 30 p.s.i.
23 over here --

24 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) And now we've got a fracture
25 in the Chaco well that's up into the coal?

1 A. We've got a fracture over the Chaco well up into
2 the coal.

3 Let's do the same thing on the other side. Let's
4 assume the Whiting well does not extend down into the
5 Pictured Cliffs. Whiting well is producing, got 80 p.s.i.
6 over here.

7 Now, all the pressure gradients are going towards
8 the Whiting well, all the gas and water is basically
9 flowing towards the Whiting well, and we shut that Whiting
10 well in. What happens? Well, gas starts -- continues to
11 desorb off the coal, because there's still lower pressure
12 in the coal. When that gas desorbs, it increases the
13 pressure in the reservoir.

14 The only way that increase in pressure can be
15 seen here at the Chaco well is direct communication at the
16 Chaco well. It's the only way to see a 10-p.s.i. pressure
17 increase is due to the additional gas that desorbs, because
18 when that gas desorbs it pressurizes the formation through
19 gas expansion.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: We conclude our direct, move the
21 admission of Mr. Robinson's prefiled testimony, his
22 Exhibits BR-1 through -30, and pass the witness for cross-
23 examination.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. We would like to get
25 a copy of BR-30 in a more convenient size --

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, we'll --

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- if you could supplement
3 the record with that information.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: We'll do that.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. And, yeah, we'll
6 accept his prepared direct testimony and admit Exhibits
7 BR-1 through -30.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: And I guess we need to add a
9 -26 (a), because that's not in the packet, so --

10 THE WITNESS: Right.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: -- so my -- And we'll provide an
12 8-1/2-by-11 copy --

13 THE WITNESS: Actually, I do have --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Do you have --

15 THE WITNESS: -- smaller copies of that.

16 MR. GALLEGOS: Good.

17 THE WITNESS: I did bring those with me, because
18 that was a real important...

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, I was moving so
20 fast I didn't ask you if you had any objection.

21 MR. HALL: No objection.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. I also wanted to ask
23 before we get into the questioning, Commissioner Lee had
24 asked for some information from Mr. Robinson on the FRACPRO
25 model, which you have provided. Do you have any problem if

1 we mark that for identification --

2 MR. GALLEGOS: No.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- as BR- --

4 MR. GALLEGOS: -- -31.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- -31?

6 Mr. Hall, do you have any objection if we include
7 BR-31 in the --

8 MR. HALL: No objection.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- record?

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Don't want my letter in there.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, I've got it. I'll
12 just put that aside.

13 THE WITNESS: Oh, you know what, Gene, I left
14 those on your conference-room table. I'm sorry.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, we'll provide those, if we
16 might, Madame Chairman, a little later.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's fine.

18 Mr. Hall?

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. HALL:

21 Q. Good morning, Mr. Robinson.

22 A. Good morning.

23 Q. Let me ask you some questions about your prefiled
24 testimony. On pages 5 and 6 you discuss the --

25 A. Excuse me, could I get a copy of that? I don't

1 have one in front of me. Okay.

2 Q. What pages 5 and 6 discuss are the use of the 1.0
3 fracture gradient for the Pictured Cliffs, and in your
4 table you show that normal fracture gradient for the PC
5 ought to be in the range of .4 to .6 p.s.i. per foot. Do
6 you see all that testimony there?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. What's the source of the data for the .4 to .6
9 frac gradient range?

10 A. I got that from Palmer, Johnson and also -- Well,
11 I can't think of the other source now. Well, and the
12 fourth method was based on some work I had done for GRI.
13 Then I made a correction for pressure depletion --

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. -- which we all know exists in this reservoir.

16 Q. Is any of that data derived from any work you've
17 done on some actual wells in the Basin?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Give us a general idea about those wells, where
20 they are, if you can recall.

21 A. I don't remember. There was a study that I did
22 for the Gas Research Institute about four or five years
23 ago. I don't remember the wells.

24 Q. Okay. Let me show you an article here. You
25 mention Dr. Palmer. I hand you what's been marked as

1 Exhibit Robinson-1.

2 COMMISSIONER LEE: Can I say something about
3 this?

4 MR. HALL: Yes.

5 COMMISSIONER LEE: You know, older SPE papers are
6 not refereed papers. Whenever you have SPE Number 21811,
7 that doesn't mean this is a refereed paper.

8 Any objection?

9 THE WITNESS: By "referencing" -- a reference
10 paper?

11 COMMISSIONER LEE: No, refereed paper.

12 THE WITNESS: Refereed, I don't know, sir.

13 COMMISSIONER LEE: Nobody cross-checked?

14 MR. HALL: You mean subject to peer reviews?

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yes. So is the other side's
16 SPE number --

17 MR. HALL: I understand.

18 COMMISSIONER LEE: This is not a refereed paper.

19 MR. HALL: I understand what you mean.

20 THE WITNESS: I think in the case of Mr. Palmer's
21 work, that was published in the *Journal of Petroleum*
22 *Technology*, which would have meant that it was subject to
23 peer review. So I'll accept this paper as being subject to
24 peer review.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: Just show the regular paper.

1 MR. HALL: Yes, sir.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Just in case, if there's any
3 questions, I have a copy of that article.

4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Just one page.

6 MR. HALL: Yeah, the record should reflect that
7 Robinson-1 consists of the first page of the Palmer SPE
8 article and Table 2. It is not the complete article.

9 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's talk about that briefly,
10 very briefly, Mr. Robinson.

11 Are you aware, in this paper, anyway, that Ian
12 Palmer restricted that lower frac gradient for use at wells
13 at depths of 3000 feet or more? Isn't that what Table 2 in
14 the exhibit would suggest?

15 A. You said 3000 feet or more. It looks like it's
16 3000 feet or less to me.

17 Q. Well, let's go through that table. If you look
18 at the depth at the bottom there at approximately 1550 --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- what's the fracture gradient he reflects
21 there?

22 A. 1 p.s.i. per foot.

23 Q. Okay. So you'd agree that there's a basis in the
24 literature, even Dr. Palmer's literature, for the fracture
25 gradients that Dr. Conway has used in his simulations?

1 A. No. Dr. Conway used 1.15 p.s.i. per foot in the
2 coal, not in the Pictured Cliffs.

3 Q. Well, that's what I meant to say, in the coal. I
4 didn't specify the formation, but the fracture gradients
5 that he used for those depths.

6 A. No, not at all, because if you turn over to
7 Figure 1 in that same paper, you see it as the stress
8 gradient in the coal is 0.9 p.s.i. per foot.

9 Q. Let's look at, back on page 6, lines 8 through
10 13. You discuss generally the sizes of the fracture
11 treatments that were used in this case. And I might have
12 you refer to Sheet 1, which is part of Mr. Nicol's
13 testimony under his page 98, there was included a Sheet 1.
14 Would you generally compare the relative sizes of the
15 stimulation treatments used on the coal in the Pictured
16 Cliffs by the operators there?

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry, we didn't
18 follow. Where --

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah --

20 MR. HALL: That's under Mr. Nicol's testimony.
21 It's not in the exhibits, but it's right after page 98,
22 Sheet 1.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: We're at page -- Excuse me, Mr.
24 Hall, we're at page 98, did you say?

25 MR. HALL: Following page 98.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I actually have it
2 following page 96 in my book. I don't know if that's
3 something I did or --

4 MR. HALL: That was provided the day after our
5 filing. It should have been placed by you in your
6 notebook.

7 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I'm sorry, I didn't do that.
8 Do you have another copy?

9 MR. HALL: I don't, I'm sorry.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you.

11 Q. (By Mr. Hall) I'll just ask you generally about
12 the information shown on Sheet 1, Mr. Robinson.

13 Wouldn't it be fair to say that the fracture-
14 stimulation treatments on the coal wells were three to four
15 times the size of the treatment on the Pictured Cliffs?

16 A. I would say that's a fair statement.

17 Q. And then on page 7, line 1 and 2 of your
18 testimony with respect to the 6 Number 2 well, you say that
19 the fracture treatment on that well likely grew down into
20 the Pictured Cliffs formation, correct?

21 A. Correct.

22 Q. Then on -- Go down to line 4 on that same page.
23 you said that you modeled multiple fractures in the
24 simulation in that well, right?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Would you explain to us why you ended up modeling
2 multiple fractures for that stimulation treatment?

3 A. I had to model multiple fractures in order to get
4 the simulator to predict a high enough pressure to match
5 the actual data.

6 Q. Well, in doing that, how did you differentiate
7 between the high-stress zones and the multiple fractures
8 that you saw?

9 A. I guess I don't understand your question, but I
10 didn't change anything in the properties of the layers, if
11 that's what you're asking.

12 Q. Okay, so you did not --

13 A. No.

14 Q. -- differentiate? I see.

15 And how many multiple fractures did you determine
16 existed?

17 A. Four.

18 Q. How did you derive that number?

19 A. That's the number of multiple fractures it took
20 to reproduce the pressure in the model that we saw in the
21 field. We tried nine, the pressures were too high. We
22 tried two, the pressures were too low. We tried four, the
23 pressures matched.

24 Q. So when you used FRACPRO there were a number of
25 options available to you to try to derive that four-

1 fracture model, correct? And you determined that that was
2 the best one, based on the pressure range that you saw?

3 A. I guess I don't understand your question, I'm
4 sorry.

5 Q. Well, what were the other data inputs that you
6 used when you ran your FRACPRO simulator, when you finally
7 concluded that four fractures would be appropriate? What
8 else did you assume? What else did you input into FRACPRO?

9 A. We input the actual pumping schedule from the
10 well, that included the volumes of fluid and proppant that
11 were actually pumped. We input the actual injection rate
12 into the simulator, because we wanted the simulator to
13 reproduce the actual treatment that was pumped.

14 Of course, all the properties for all the layers
15 that we had used in all the Chaco simulations, the Young's
16 modulus, stress, you know, pressures in each of the -- all
17 the physical properties of the layers that we determined
18 exist. Those were all in there, but we didn't change
19 those, we kept those the same.

20 So really the only thing I varied was the number
21 of fractures that it took to reproduce the pressure. And
22 of course we changed the job size.

23 Q. Okay. So when you're trying to achieve that
24 pressure match, you would have the same pressure number for
25 a single fracture, and then when you try to derive four

1 fractures, you would divide that same pressure number by
2 four for your four different fracture geometries, correct?

3 A. No.

4 Q. The shut-in pressures for the sand and the coal
5 differ by about 430 p.s.i. Can you explain what varying
6 that has, when the predicted geometries are similar?

7 A. Would you restate the question, please?

8 Q. Well, the shut-in pressures, the observed shut-in
9 pressures -- the initial shut-in pressures after frac on
10 the treatments for the sand and coal differ by only about
11 430 p.s.i.

12 A. Okay, the ISIPs.

13 Q. Yes.

14 A. Instantaneous shut-in pressures.

15 Q. Right.

16 A. Okay, now I'm with you.

17 Q. What does this mean when the predicted geometries
18 differ?

19 A. Well, in the case of the Gallegos 6-2 well, it
20 meant there were multiple fractures, and as the result of
21 having multiple fractures in the coal, the pressure was
22 higher at the end of the job than on the Chaco wells. And
23 even though the geometry could be similar, the fact that
24 there's four fractures there instead of only one causes the
25 pressure to be higher.

1 Q. All right. So when you say there's an equal
2 probability that the fracture -- for a fracture originating
3 in the coal to break out into the PC sandstone, and vice-
4 versa for a fracture initiated in the sandstone to break
5 out into the coal? Is that what you're saying?

6 A. That's my conclusion, yes.

7 Q. In light of the different ISIP pressures for the
8 two formations, which has higher probability to break out
9 of zone? Can you say?

10 A. No, I think they both have the same probability.

11 Q. Well, explain that. Why would it be the same
12 probability if you had different ISIPs?

13 A. Because the pressure inside the fracture exceeds
14 the stress in any of the layers, and so it doesn't really
15 matter whether that pressure is 1000 p.s.i. or 5000 p.s.i.
16 If that pressure is higher than the stress in the layers,
17 then the probability is the same that it's going to break
18 out. Yeah, there's no -- It's the same.

19 Q. Generally you would agree that the higher
20 stressed layers would tend to stop fracture growth, as a
21 general principle, right?

22 A. If the stress in the layer was higher than the
23 frac pressure, yes. But you can have high-stress zones
24 that fracture will grow right through. So just because
25 it's got high stress doesn't mean it's a barrier.

1 Q. Again, how -- You've run your simulator. How
2 would you differentiate between the higher stress zones and
3 the multiple fractures in the case of your simulation?

4 A. There are input data at a different screen. It's
5 a different input in the model.

6 Q. All right. In the case of the simulators, both
7 FRACPRO and GOHFER we've discussed here, both of those
8 simulations show fracture geometries going through both the
9 high- and low-stress zones, right?

10 A. Yes, I guess. Mr. Conway's didn't show the
11 fracture growing through the coal, which is the highest
12 stress zone in his model, but that's because the stress in
13 the coal was higher than the pressure in the fracture.

14 Q. I want to refer to your Exhibit 11, the pressure
15 plot for the 6 Number 2 well.

16 A. Okay.

17 Q. Why do all of your net pressure plots reflect a
18 minimum observed pressure just before the end of the job of
19 about 400 p.s.i. there, a little higher than 400 p.s.i.?

20 A. You mean at a time of about 34 or 35 minutes?

21 Q. Yes.

22 A. Why is the pressure slightly over 400 p.s.i.?

23 Q. Right.

24 A. Because that's what it was measured to be in the
25 field.

1 Q. What do you do with that number? Don't you have
2 to take that number and add it to the closure stress
3 gradient at that point?

4 A. I don't have to, no.

5 Q. Well, for -- If you want to see the result where
6 a proppant would be injected up into the coal from a
7 fracture initiated in the sandstone, wouldn't you have to
8 add that 400 p.s.i. number to your closure stress gradient
9 number?

10 A. No, I wouldn't add that one, because this is a
11 fracture treatment on the coal, not in the Pictured Cliffs.

12 Q. Well, presume for me that there was a fracture
13 initiated in the Pictured Cliffs.

14 A. Okay.

15 Q. And you have that pressure observed just before
16 the end of the job.

17 A. The net pressure is 400 p.s.i.

18 Q. Right.

19 A. All right?

20 Q. Presuming we're seeing a fracture penetrate up
21 into the coal.

22 A. Okay.

23 Q. So for you to show the injection of proppant up
24 into the coal, wouldn't you have to take the observed net
25 pressure number and add that to the closure stress gradient

1 for that to result?

2 A. It's not quite that simple, and -- For a
3 conventional two-dimensional linear elastic model that
4 would be true. It's not quite that simple, though.

5 But to get to your point, people take -- yeah,
6 you definitely -- you add the net pressure to the closure
7 pressure, and that gives you an approximate value for the
8 fracture pressure, if that's your question.

9 Q. Okay. The treatments here on the Pictured Cliffs
10 wells, generally you have a fracture that goes, as you say,
11 from the bottom of the Pictured Cliffs formation,
12 potentially, up into the coal. I mean, you have a
13 relatively thin fluid that's used, and you have a fairly
14 low density foam component to the fluid; is that fair to
15 say. That's a general description of the treatments used
16 on the PC here?

17 A. I wouldn't characterize the foam as a thin fluid,
18 no.

19 Q. But generally, the treatments relative to the
20 treatments used on the coal wells, you have -- a low-
21 density foam was used, correct?

22 A. Define low-density foam, I'm sorry.

23 Q. I can't, I'm a non-engineer.

24 A. Okay, well I'm sorry, I can't answer that
25 question. I don't understand it.

1 Q. Can you define low density for me?

2 A. Low density?

3 Q. Yeah.

4 A. Low density means the -- Well, I guess it's all
5 relative. Water is low density relative to other
6 materials. Then again, it's high density relative to gas.
7 So I -- I don't have a definition for you, I'm sorry.

8 Q. Well, for the fracture treatments that we saw in
9 the Pictured Cliffs, and assuming they penetrated up into
10 the coal, the conditions and materials that were used here,
11 isn't that a good set of conditions for the sand proppant
12 to settle at the bottom of the fracture?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Why isn't that the case?

15 A. Well, foam is a very good proppant-transport
16 fluid. You know, obviously if it's not mixed correctly it
17 could be a real lousy fluid for transporting proppant. All
18 of the fluids we use in our industry could be bad if
19 they're not mixed properly.

20 You know, if I want to assume the job pumped
21 three or four years ago was bad, I could do that. But I
22 don't have any information on those jobs to suggest there
23 was anything wrong. So barring any information, I have to
24 assume the foam was mixed correctly. And if it was, foam
25 makes an excellent proppant-transport medium. So I can't

1 agree with that statement.

2 Q. Well, let's look at your Exhibit BR-12 there,
3 fracture profile on the Gallegos Federal 6 Number 2 well.
4 The dark area on the left side of your geometry, that shows
5 the propped length, correct?

6 A. Propped half length.

7 Q. Propped half length. And it's almost the same
8 size as your gross geometry shown on the right side, right?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. Which represents the proppant location in the
11 formations?

12 A. The one on the left-hand side represents the
13 placement of proppant in the formation.

14 Q. Now, Mr. O'Hare, when he testified --

15 A. Or in the fracture, I'm sorry.

16 Q. I'm sorry. When Mr. O'Hare testified about the
17 stimulation treatments he designed and used, he said that
18 the fluid was of a very low viscosity. Do you recall him
19 discussing that generally?

20 A. I wasn't here when he testified to that, but I'm
21 aware that he made that statement, yes.

22 Q. Okay. Well, what is that -- Do you agree
23 generally with what you've seen described about the
24 fracture-stimulation treatments on the coal wells, that
25 they are generally low-viscosity treatments?

1 A. No, I don't.

2 Q. Why not?

3 A. Because the viscosity of a foam is controlled by
4 primarily the size of the bubbles of the gas. It's what we
5 call the texture of the foam. Now, the viscosity -- You
6 take water and you mix it with gas and you add surfactant
7 to make a foam. Dr. Conway described shaving cream.
8 That's literally what we pump into these formations
9 sometimes. Now, it's not always that fine. Shaving cream
10 is extremely fine textured.

11 The viscosity of foam is a function of the
12 texture, but it's also a function of the viscosity of the
13 water you add. So you can reduce the viscosity of a foam
14 by not making the water thick. You know, we add gel and
15 polymer to make the water thicker, and then we add the gas
16 to it, and that provides a higher-viscosity foam. It still
17 doesn't affect the proppant-transport capability of the
18 foam, because that's tied to texture, which is how small
19 the bubbles are in the foam.

20 And it doesn't mean the foam is low viscosity.
21 Again, that's a relative term. 200 centipoise is low
22 viscosity relative to what we call our cross-linked gel
23 fluid. But 200 centipoise can transport sand into a
24 formation for hundreds of feet very easily.

25 So, you know, I disagree.

1 Q. Well, what Mr. O'Hare described in his prefiled
2 testimony was that in his experience he had seen fracture-
3 stimulations on coals result in damage to the coals where
4 there was a higher viscosity, some gels, some bactericides,
5 reduce the ability of the coal to produce gas. Do you
6 agree with that?

7 A. I would agree with the comment that the addition
8 of the polymer is potentially a damaging mechanism in the
9 coal, yes.

10 Q. Now, Mr. O'Hare testified that to counteract that
11 possible outcome he increased his volumes, reduced his
12 viscosity very low, and injected at higher rates. Wouldn't
13 you agree that that would result in longer fracture
14 lengths, or at least multiple fractures, in the geometry?

15 A. No.

16 Q. In a treatment like that, as Mr. O'Hare has
17 described it -- if we follow Mr. O'Hare's testimony, I
18 understand you disagree with him somewhat. If you follow
19 his descriptions of his stimulation treatments, wouldn't
20 you expect to see some proppant settling before the
21 fracture closed?

22 A. If the foam broke before the fracture closed,
23 then there could be some proppant settling that would occur
24 within the fracture. If the foam did not break prior to
25 fracture closure, then I do not believe there would be any

1 settling of the proppant. And that proppant that had been
2 injected into the coal, I don't believe that would settle
3 out either. That would remain in the coal.

4 Q. Well, is a foam more likely to break down in a
5 lower-viscosity treatment?

6 A. I'm sorry, "break down"?

7 Q. Well, that's the term you used, if the foam
8 broke.

9 A. Oh, oh, okay.

10 Q. Did I misunderstand your use of the term?

11 A. No, no, no, you understood me perfectly. I
12 misunderstood you. I was thinking you were talking about
13 the fracture broke down. I was thinking the fracture, and
14 that's why I hesitated, I'm sorry.

15 Could you restate the question?

16 Q. Yeah. Isn't it more likely that the foam would
17 break down in a lower-viscosity treatment where the foam
18 additive is a smaller component of the fluid?

19 A. I don't know the answer to your question. There
20 are a lot of factors that control the breaking of foam, so
21 I -- Strictly, by the way you asked that question, I can't
22 answer it, I'm sorry.

23 Q. Okay. Well, how does FRACPRO -- What did your
24 simulation show? Did it show any settling of the proppant?

25 A. No, I don't think it did. But to be real honest

1 with you, I do not remember.

2 Q. Is it capable of showing any settlement of the
3 proppant?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And is that a programmed function?

6 A. Yes, it's part of the program, if that's what
7 you're asking me.

8 Q. Well, is it a variable component? In other
9 words, is this one of the knobs we've been talking about
10 over the past few days?

11 A. No.

12 Q. So as I understand your BR-12, the way it's
13 portrayed here on the propped length, it shows an equal
14 distribution of proppant throughout the formation intervals
15 there; is that what it shows?

16 A. No, that does not show an equal distribution.
17 That picture only shows the propped length.

18 Q. Well, but does that presume an equalized proppant
19 placement throughout the propped length?

20 A. No, it does not.

21 Q. Well, does it presume some settlement, then?

22 A. This picture does not represent the settlement of
23 the sand --

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. -- no.

1 Q. Do you have any other exhibits or depictions from
2 your FRACPRO simulation which would show placement across
3 the fractured interval?

4 A. I don't have any exhibits or prints with me. I
5 think on this particular well I do have that on my
6 computer, and like Dr. Conway I'd be glad to print that out
7 and present it, or we can look at it on my computer screen.

8 Q. Well, just so I understand the concept in the
9 real world, and even in your simulator, proppant is not
10 concentrated equally across the fracture geometry, correct?

11 A. That is correct.

12 Q. There would tend to be some settling, correct?

13 A. If the fluid were not a perfect transport medium
14 there could be settling, yes.

15 Q. And settling implies downward settling due to
16 gravity, right?

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. So a fracture initiated in the Fruitland Coal
19 with some proppant, the proppant, were it to grow out of
20 the Fruitland Coal, you would see more proppant end up in
21 the formation below, correct?

22 A. The volume of the proppant below would be
23 greater, yes. The concentration of the proppant may or may
24 not be greater.

25 Q. Well, why not? What would account for the

1 difference?

2 A. Well, you just said, if the majority of the
3 fracture grew down, then certainly most of the proppant
4 would flow down.

5 But the proppant within that fracture, the
6 concentration -- if we look at the -- If we take a fracture
7 here, and we pick any point in the fracture -- let's say
8 this is the coal. Most of our fractures down here, well,
9 certainly, most of the proppant is going to be down here.

10 But if we look at any square foot of fractured
11 area, which is what is important here, the amount of
12 proppant -- it will be the same, in any square foot.
13 That's what really controls flow, not where the proppant
14 went. I mean, there's proppant in nonproductive intervals.
15 That's not doing us any good.

16 Q. Now, does FRACPRO give you a width distribution
17 for the treatment simulations?

18 A. Actually, I don't know that it prints it out. It
19 does have the width distribution. It only gives you the
20 maximum width at the wellbore, that printout, though.

21 Q. I see. Well, in the case of the simulations here
22 where you have four fractures in the coal, does the
23 simulator presume that the fracture widths for each of the
24 four fractures are the same?

25 A. Yes, it does.

1 Q. In the case of the fracture originating in the
2 Pictured Cliffs formation, we have single fracture, right?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. And generally, the fracture-stimulations in the
5 coal were, as you said, three to four times the size of the
6 frac jobs on the Pictured Cliffs? Do you agree?

7 A. I agree.

8 Q. Wouldn't it make sense, then, that the size of
9 the four fractures you've modeled for the coal would be
10 about the same fracture area as the single fracture in the
11 Pictured Cliffs formation? Does that make sense to say?

12 A. I would not make that statement, no.

13 Q. Well, if the fracture-stimulation treatments in
14 the coal, four times the size, and you have four fractures,
15 and if the simulator presumes that the four fractures are
16 basically equal width, those ought to add up to the same
17 fracture area as the single fracture in the Pictured
18 Cliffs, of smaller size?

19 A. No.

20 Q. You don't agree?

21 A. No, because you're initiating a fracture in a
22 different formation. The stress in that formation is
23 different, and the width -- even though FRACPRO calculates
24 equal width in those four fractures, the sum of those
25 widths may not be equal to the sum of the single width of a

1 single fracture.

2 Q. With respect to the fractures in the coal that
3 you've modeled anyway, I think if you look at your Exhibit
4 BR-14 --

5 A. Okay.

6 Q. -- it looks like that depicts fracture widths of
7 basically equal width in the coal, right?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay.

10 A. But that's not meant to represent a model study
11 or anything; it's just an artist's conception of what goes
12 on in the ground.

13 Q. All right.

14 A. I apologize for those being approximately the
15 same width.

16 Q. Okay, which -- Is a -- generally, a wider
17 fracture capable of holding more or less proppant than a
18 smaller-width fracture?

19 A. Depends on how tall and long the fracture is.

20 Q. All right. And at the same time, is a wider
21 fracture going to be more prone to dropping out proppant
22 than a smaller-width fracture?

23 A. If you're looking at pure settling, I would agree
24 with that statement. But there's another mechanism that
25 some people have claimed is involved in these processes,

1 and in that case, the more narrow-fracture fluid tends to
2 restrict the settling or downward proppant movement. So I
3 have to qualify my answer.

4 Q. Let me ask you about tracer surveys. You briefly
5 discussed those last night, and I believe you made the
6 point that you don't put much stock in tracer surveys; is
7 that fair to say?

8 A. I have a lot of faith in tracer surveys.

9 Q. But you didn't use them in conjunction with this
10 study?

11 A. I did not have any tracer surveys in conjunction
12 with my study.

13 Q. Why didn't you use them in this case?

14 A. I did not have any tracer surveys for my study.

15 Q. Well, I understand, but they're available to you,
16 aren't they? Go out and get the --

17 A. No, they were not, not when I was performing my
18 study.

19 Q. You heard testimony by Mr. Nicol and Dr. Conway
20 about their first-hand observations and experience when
21 fractures stopped growing when they encountered sand shales
22 and sand coals. Do you recall them discussing that
23 generally?

24 A. I remember Dr. Conway's simulation that showed
25 the fracture to stop at the base of the coal, if that's

1 what you're referring to.

2 Q. Let's look at Exhibit N-31 in Mr. Nicol's exhibit
3 notebook. That would be our Notebook 2.

4 MR. NICOL: Scott, there's a big one on the
5 board --

6 MR. HALL: All right.

7 MR. NICOL: -- way in the back.

8 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Now, this is a log showing a PC
9 sand and a Fruitland Coal, right?

10 A. No.

11 Q. Yeah, not -- It's Mesaverde, not PC, I stand
12 corrected.

13 And can you tell us which zone the well is
14 perforated in?

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Just -- If we could, Mr. Hall, can
16 we have a little more idea? This is not San Juan Basin,
17 correct? This was Mr. Nicol's --

18 MR. HALL: That's correct.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: -- example of --

20 MR. HALL: This is an example from a well in
21 Garfield County, Colorado.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: The Mesaverde.

23 THE WITNESS: Unless I'm missing it, I don't see
24 anywhere on here where it says where it says the
25 perforations are. If Mr. Nicol or someone can show them to

1 me, that would be fine.

2 Q. (By Mr. Hall) They're hard to see, but I believe
3 if you look at these marks in the gray columns --

4 A. That single point is the perforations?

5 Q. Right.

6 A. There's only one hole there?

7 Q. Presume that there are four shots of perforations
8 at each of those marks.

9 A. Spread out over what distance?

10 MR. NICOL: One foot.

11 THE WITNESS: One foot?

12 Q. (By Mr. Hall) They're one foot.

13 A. Okay.

14 Q. From this exhibit, can you show us where the
15 fracture stopped growing?

16 A. Were all these individual fracture treatments on
17 these zones? I presume --

18 Q. Yes, I believe so.

19 A. I don't know.

20 MR. NICOL: I think the bottom four sets of perfs
21 were frac'd as one job.

22 THE WITNESS: Okay. So the FRACPRO pictures here
23 represent individual fracture treatments that were pumped,
24 or were they pumped all at once? I -- Are they individual
25 fracture treatments?

1 MR. NICOL: Do you want me to testify on that
2 exhibit? The FRACPRO program is a prediction --

3 THE WITNESS: Just tell me, that's all I want to
4 know. I don't care if you testify, just tell me.

5 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Well, the FRACPRO was a prediction
6 using this treatment as it was designed. And then the log
7 shows the tracer survey results.

8 A. But I need to know how the treatments were
9 pumped. Were they pumped as individual treatments, were
10 they all fracture-treated together, all the different
11 zones?

12 Q. Those intervals where it shows red and yellow --

13 A. Which red and yellow?

14 Q. Here down, is one treatment. Here the blue, this
15 is a separate treatment. So that was one treatment. And
16 this depth, these are perforations down here.

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. Separate treatment up here.

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. Do you see where the shales and coals are marked
21 on there?

22 A. No, I do not. Okay, go ahead and ask your
23 question. I'll try to answer it. I just --

24 Q. Well, the brown -- The tracer survey log shows
25 the shales brown, and the coals are in blue. Do you see

1 that?

2 A. I see blue and brown layers here, yes.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. Not -- The tracer log doesn't give those, though.

5 Q. The correlations across there.

6 A. Okay, yes, I see them.

7 Q. Yeah. And doesn't this show that these fracture
8 treatments stopped growing at those shales and coals?

9 A. No, it shows me there's gamma-ray activity in
10 between the shales and the coals. I see one zone that's
11 not even perforated that has gamma-ray activity within the
12 shale or the coal, whatever that bluish-gray-brown layer
13 represents there.

14 I see gamma-ray activity in several places where
15 there aren't even any perforations, which tells me either
16 there's gamma-ray material still inside the casing being
17 detected by the spectro-scan log, or there's possibly a
18 fracture outside that point in the formation.

19 But it does not tell me the fracture height. No,
20 not at all.

21 Q. Let's talk about your analysis of the production
22 data, Mr. Robinson. Page 8 of your testimony, about line
23 18, lines 18 and 19, you say generally there that each of
24 the wells, just picking Chaco Pictured Cliffs wells, drains
25 a fairly large area, as you say there, about one quarter of

1 a section. So 160 acres, basically, right?

2 A. Between 100 and 150 acres, yes.

3 Q. Okay, yeah. In your Exhibit BR-20, as you say,
4 you're showing a drainage for the Chaco 1 on BR-20 of 107
5 acres, right?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. And that's substantially smaller than 160 acres,
8 would you agree?

9 A. It's approximately two-thirds of 160 acres, so I
10 would agree that it is smaller.

11 Q. Why aren't these wells draining -- Why are they
12 only draining, as you say, these smaller areas, 107 acres,
13 and not the quarter section as you said earlier?

14 A. Mainly because of the well spacing that exists in
15 the area. There were wells drilled very close to these
16 wells that I showed on my Exhibit -19 (d), I believe, most
17 of which are plugged and abandoned now, by the operators.
18 So that's probably my primary reason, because of the
19 development of the area.

20 Q. Tell me what well drained the Chaco 5.

21 A. What well -- I have no idea.

22 Q. Was it competing with another well?

23 A. I would say there's one, two, three, four, five,
24 six, seven, possibly eight wells drilled within a mile of
25 the Chaco 5, draining the Pictured Cliffs, that potentially

1 could be competing with that well.

2 Q. But you can't tell us which one or how much
3 production that other competing well made?

4 A. Of course not.

5 Q. And likewise, you didn't map any barriers for the
6 Chaco 5, for instance, did you?

7 A. I'm not a geologist, I did not map anything.

8 Q. Okay. You don't see any evidence for barriers?

9 A. I see a lot of evidence for pressure
10 interference. Now, are you talking about barriers as in
11 geologic-type permeability barriers, or are you talking
12 about interference?

13 Q. Interference barriers.

14 A. I see a lot of evidence for interference,
15 clear --

16 Q. How about geologic barriers?

17 A. I'm not a geologist. I can't testify to the
18 geology in this area.

19 Q. So you don't know if any geologic barriers exist?

20 A. No, I do not.

21 Q. You said the pressure in the Pendragon wells
22 prior to stimulation was about 80 to 100 p.s.i.; is that
23 what you said last night?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. You didn't present any evidence for that, did

1 you?

2 A. I did not. There has been other evidence
3 presented, though, that I've reviewed, by Whiting and
4 Maralex, pressure measurements that I used to form that
5 opinion.

6 Q. I see. So you relied on Maralex information?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Let's look at your Exhibits -19 (a) through
9 -19 (d), your average monthly rate exhibits. You, just
10 before the hearing, substituted these exhibits, I believe.
11 Why were the earlier versions wrong?

12 A. The technician who was making these plots for me,
13 he downloaded these data from our database into a
14 spreadsheet and he sorted the columns, and what he did, he
15 forgot to sort one of the columns that was tied to well
16 location. So all the numbers got mixed up in the
17 spreadsheet, and so all the dots were in the wrong place.
18 The dots were correct, they were just on the wrong spot on
19 the map. So he went back and re-sorted the data. I caught
20 it, with the help of Mr. O'Hare, and so he went back and
21 re-sorted the data and reprinted the graph.

22 Q. But even though those were in error, your
23 conclusions didn't change, did they?

24 A. Didn't affect my conclusion one bit.

25 Q. I see. In the case of -19 (a), you say average

1 monthly rates. Why do you say an average over that period
2 of time, five years? Why did you pick that time interval?

3 A. I tried to pick -- A lot of these wells have
4 produced 20 years, some 25, some 15. You know, they've
5 been producing a long time. And I wanted to show sort of a
6 history of the production of these wells as a function of
7 time, and I could have picked six months and had 50 graphs
8 in here representing the 20-year histories of these wells.

9 I just tried to pick a convenient time period
10 where I could put in four or five graphs or illustrations
11 to show the production history of these wells. It was
12 arbitrary, absolutely no reason other than convenience to
13 pick that time frame.

14 Q. Now, did you use six-month averages over five
15 years like Mr. Brown had done? Are these daily averages or
16 what?

17 A. No, these -- What we did is, we took -- You get
18 monthly production from *Dwight's*. And we took the
19 cumulative production for the first five years and divided
20 it by five. Actually, you divide it by 60 because there's
21 60 months. And you get the average production for that
22 five-year period. And we made a bubble on the map. Then
23 we took the production for the next five years, divided by
24 60, put a bubble there. So with time, that bubble should
25 get smaller.

1 Now, I could look at 20 of these graphs and there
2 would be more resolution in the size of the bubbles,
3 obviously. But, you know, we chose five years and we just
4 took the cumulative production, divided it by the number of
5 months and said that's the average monthly rate.

6 Q. Okay, so -- Yeah, this is a rate. But you
7 included, for instance, down days over the period?

8 A. No, we did not.

9 Q. I see. Would the exhibit show which of the wells
10 might have been logged off or loaded up with water? Do you
11 account for that?

12 A. It might, if -- The black dots are PC wells that
13 quit producing during that time period. Let's look at
14 -19 (b), would be a good example. You see a lot of black
15 dots there on -19 (b) that are green dots on -19 (a).
16 Green means the well produced for the entire five-year
17 period.

18 Now, if that well quits producing at some point
19 during that next five years but it wasn't plugged, then it
20 got a black dot. If it was plugged, then it got the plug-
21 and-abandonment symbol. So it could have been loaded up
22 with water, you know, whatever -- temporarily abandoned.
23 Whatever reason, it stopped producing for some reason
24 during that time period. I don't know what the reason was,
25 but -- So it could reflect your load-up problem.

1 Q. It could easily reflect wells that were producing
2 because of formation damage, then, too, right?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Which of your Exhibits -19 (a) through (d) --

5 A. Well, I'm sorry, I take that back. you said it
6 could easily represent wells producing with formation
7 damage, and no, it would not represent that --

8 Q. What I meant --

9 A. -- because these wells would have to stop
10 producing to get the black dot.

11 Q. All right. What I meant to say was, it would
12 have included wells that weren't producing because of
13 formation damage, right?

14 A. Well, sure, I guess.

15 Q. All right. Which of your Exhibits -19 (a)
16 through (d) would show conditions in 1995?

17 A. Which wells show conditions in 1995?

18 Q. Well, which of your exhibits?

19 A. Which exhibit, okay, I'm sorry. Probably -19 (d)
20 comes the closest to representing conditions in 1995.

21 But, you know, this is a zero-time illustration.
22 In other words, all wells start at zero time. So the
23 actual dates don't factor into this, but -- because most of
24 these wells were drilled in the late 1970s. And so -19 (d)
25 represents a 16- to 20-year producing life. And -19 (d)

1 probably comes closest to representing what existed in
2 1995.

3 Q. You don't show total field gas in place anywhere
4 for the Pictured Cliffs, do you?

5 A. On -19 (d)?

6 Q. Anywhere?

7 A. No.

8 Q. So you can't show what percentage of original gas
9 in place at any of the wells on any of the Exhibit -19's
10 would have produced from the Pictured Cliffs?

11 A. Not with the exhibits I have, no.

12 Q. Let's look at Exhibit -19 (a). You show the
13 Chaco 1-J and the 2-J up there in Section 1. Do you see
14 those there?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. And I think we're all in agreement now that those
17 wells aren't communicating with the coal, correct? We
18 agree on that at this point?

19 A. No, I would not agree with that.

20 Q. Well, you said -- I think we're in agreement that
21 those wells are not producing from the coal; do you agree
22 with that much?

23 A. I would agree because the wells are shut in.

24 Q. Well, prior to the shut-in, were they producing
25 from the coal, would you agree with that?

1 A. I wouldn't agree to that, no.

2 Q. Okay. Well, in any event you're showing that
3 those two wells are pressure-depleted on Exhibits -19 (a)?

4 A. No, this doesn't represent that they're pressure-
5 depleted, -19 (a).

6 Q. What does it show?

7 A. -19 (a) shows -- The green dots are all Pictured
8 Cliffs wells that produced during -- the average production
9 for the first five years. The size of that bubble
10 represents the flow rate during that time.

11 The black dots are wells that did not produce a
12 full five years. They are shown on the records as being
13 Pictured Cliffs wells, but they did not produce the full
14 five years.

15 The red dots are simply a designation of
16 Pendragon, quote, Pictured Cliffs wells.

17 Q. And nothing more?

18 A. And nothing more.

19 Q. I see. Let's look at your Exhibit BR-24.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. It's your comparison of the Chaco wells to a
22 number of other Pictured Cliffs wells. I believe it says
23 all PC wells. How many additional wells were included on
24 that green plot there?

25 A. It was about 135 wells.

1 Q. All right. I won't ask you to identify each and
2 every one, but what area did you select those PC wells
3 from?

4 A. That was the 20-some-odd sections immediately
5 surrounding the subject area.

6 Q. Do you know if any of those wells included
7 Fruitland sand wells?

8 A. I do not know. The average plot shown there is
9 based on their official designation at the Commission.

10 Q. All right. And as I understand your display here
11 when it shows the plot for the Pendragon Chaco wells, it
12 looks to me that they were substantially underperforming
13 when compared to all of the other Pictured Cliffs wells; is
14 that what it shows?

15 A. I would draw that conclusion, yes, up until the
16 time of the fracture treatments, of course.

17 Q. Page 11 of your testimony, you say, about lines 8
18 through 11, you say generally that the decline on the Chaco
19 wells was due to poor reservoir quality or smaller drainage
20 areas.

21 A. I'm sorry, what -- Page 11 --

22 Q. Page 11, lines 8 through 11, your explanation for
23 the decline for the Pictured Cliffs wells is, one, either
24 poor reservoir quality or, two, smaller drainage areas.

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. But you've already said that you think that the
2 reservoir has pretty good permeability, on the order of
3 about 100 millidarcies, generally?

4 A. No, not at all.

5 Q. You don't think the reservoir has good perm?

6 A. I didn't say that. I agree that it has
7 permeability. I don't agree that it has 100 millidarcies.

8 Q. Okay. Do you agree that it has good
9 permeability?

10 A. I believe I stated last night that this is one of
11 the more permeable Pictured Cliffs areas that I've seen, 25
12 to 30 millidarcies.

13 Q. Well, I guess I'm not sure what you're saying as
14 to the explanation for the production decline. Is it a
15 smaller drainage area or poor reservoir quality? If you
16 say it has good perm, it can't be poor reservoir quality,
17 can it?

18 A. No.

19 Q. So which is it?

20 A. Got to be small drainage areas.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Time for a break.

22 MR. HALL: Take a break?

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We're ready for one.

24 MR. HALL: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll take a break

1 till 10:30.

2 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:15 a.m.)

3 (The following proceedings had at 10:30 a.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, are we all back here?

5 MR. HALL: Ready?

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, let's go ahead.

7 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's refer briefly again back to
8 your Exhibit BR-25 -- I'm sorry, -24. Let's look at the
9 non-Chaco PC wells on your green plot. For year 18, what
10 explains the production incline there?

11 A. I don't know.

12 Q. Is it possible that other operators are getting
13 additional production by frac'ing the PC these days?

14 A. It's possible. It's also possible that a lot of
15 the PC wells, noneconomic wells that went into the average,
16 were plugged and abandoned. Therefore, the average
17 production from a PC well increased at that point.

18 Q. I see.

19 A. It could be due to acid treatments, could be due
20 to several different things.

21 Q. I see. I want to ask you about some of the
22 comments you made with respect to Mr. Cox's analysis. I
23 believe you said that Mr. Cox described the coal as having
24 open fractures on the order of .1 to .25 inches thick; is
25 that what you said this morning?

1 A. That's what I understood him, Mr. Cox, to say.

2 Q. Have you ever observed cleats of this width in
3 the coals?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And what's the permeability of an open fracture,
6 say a quarter of an inch wide?

7 A. I don't know.

8 Q. Huge, wouldn't it?

9 A. It would be a fairly large number.

10 Q. Do you think the coals here have that high a
11 permeability, a permeability equal to what you'd see in a
12 fracture a quarter of an inch wide?

13 A. Well, you've got to remember, we're measuring the
14 permeability of these coals. We're not measuring the
15 permeability of that crack over a one-inch distance, we're
16 measuring average permeability over a fairly large area.
17 We injected gas into the Whiting Federal 1-1 well for about
18 36 hours. That gas is going to penetrate possibly hundreds
19 of feet into the formation. So what we're measuring there
20 is the average permeability of the entire cleat system, and
21 there's going to be small fractures, there's going to be
22 joints, you've got fractures that are 90 degrees from each
23 other.

24 So there's going to be things that would make the
25 overall average permeability less than if you took and

1 measured the permeability of a half-inch-wide crack. Sure,
2 the permeability of that crack is going to be darcies,
3 extremely high permeability. But you've got to take it in
4 the right context. You can't pick an inch of rock and try
5 to represent that as the reservoir, it just doesn't fit.

6 Q. Isn't the correct way to describe the width of a
7 cleat opening, is to say cleat arperture?

8 A. It's "aperture".

9 Q. Aperture, thank you.

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And on the other hand, cleat spacing is the
12 distance between widths?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. And what Mr. Cox was talking about in his
15 testimony was cleat spacing, not aperture?

16 A. So I was wrong?

17 Q. That's what I'm suggesting. Do you agree?

18 A. I heard Mr. Cox say the average width of these
19 cleats was a tenth to a quarter of an inch. If I
20 misunderstood, I stand corrected.

21 Q. All right. Did you do a PROMAT analysis of the
22 coalbed methane wells here?

23 A. No, I did not.

24 Q. Holditch has a commercially available coalbed
25 methane simulator, doesn't it?

1 A. Yes, it does.

2 Q. You didn't use it in this case?

3 A. I didn't present those results, but we did make
4 calculations with the coalbed methane simulator.

5 Q. You have discussed some of the tests that could
6 be run to evaluate formation damage. Why don't you repeat
7 those for us briefly?

8 A. You have different types of pressure-transient
9 tests. Most popular, certainly the most common, is what we
10 call a pressure-buildup test. You've got pressure-drawdown
11 test, you've got injection tests.

12 In the case of the Gallegos Federal 1-1 well, we
13 ran what you call an injection falloff test where we
14 injected gas and measured the pressure during the gas
15 injection and after we quit injecting.

16 You can analyze production data on actual wells
17 with different type curves. Fetkovitch published
18 production type curves many years ago that have been used
19 in our industry for a long time.

20 We have built a program called PROMAT that will
21 analyze production data. It basically uses the transient
22 and steady-state flow equations and analyzes production
23 data in order to get an estimate for permeability and skin
24 factor.

25 So those are probably the major ones.

1 Q. So there are tests you can do in the field and
2 there are tests you can do at the lab, both?

3 A. Oh, certainly, yes, and the lab too, cores and so
4 forth.

5 Q. And there are lab tests that would allow you to
6 evaluate the possibility of fines migration in the
7 formation?

8 A. Yes, there are.

9 Q. And those -- what? -- require a core for you to
10 do that?

11 A. That's right, a core.

12 Q. There wasn't any core available in this case, was
13 there?

14 A. There was a core on the Lansdale Federal, but I
15 have no idea where that is. I wished I had it.

16 Q. If you did all the tests conceivable to do a
17 really comprehensive evaluation for reservoir damage, it
18 would cost a pretty penny, would it not?

19 A. No, not at all, there's some very inexpensive
20 analysis methods, as I mentioned, a Fetkovitch type curve.
21 You could probably hire me for \$500 to do a PROMAT analysis
22 on production data, and I can give you a relatively good
23 idea of what the amount of skin damage, permeability and so
24 forth. I mean, there are tests, you don't even have to
25 shut in your well. You can do a multi-rate test where you

1 just change the flow rate a few times, and all you do is
2 monitor the pressure. We can calculate skin factor very
3 easily from that. It doesn't cost a lot at all.

4 Q. Yeah, well, how do you do a flow-rate test when
5 the well can't even produce?

6 A. Well, obviously it would be very difficult.

7 Q. You mentioned compaction as a possible
8 explanation for damage here earlier today, right?

9 A. That's one possible mechanism that can exist.
10 Now, whether it exists in this area or not, I don't know.

11 Q. Yeah. Mr. McCartney didn't say compaction was a
12 likely cause, did he?

13 A. No, he did not. And he couldn't, because he said
14 there wasn't substantial depletion. So he couldn't -- The
15 compaction theory wouldn't fit.

16 Q. All right. Little bit more about your PROMAT
17 analysis. You have that summarized in your BR-15 exhibit.
18 Now, your volumetrics for the Chaco wells, as they're set
19 out in your PROMAT analysis, depend directly on reservoir
20 thickness and drainage area, right?

21 A. No.

22 Q. Well, you wouldn't take thickness into
23 consideration?

24 A. Of course I would.

25 Q. And what thicknesses did you take into

1 consideration here for the 2-R, Chaco 2-R?

2 A. Chaco 2-R? All of the reservoir properties that
3 I used in the PROMAT analysis, again, are depicted on
4 Exhibits BR-20, -21, -22 and -23. Those are the net pays.

5 The porosity saturation that we used in the
6 PROMAT model to calculate the drainage area, I didn't
7 assume anything, didn't assume drainage area. That's why I
8 answered no to Mr. Hall's question a minute ago. I didn't
9 assume that. That was calculated based on transient flow
10 equations and steady-state flow equations in the PROMAT
11 model.

12 Q. Well, I've handed you what we've marked as
13 Pendragon Exhibit Robinson-2, and it's the log for the
14 Chaco 2-R. Can you count off the net-pay thickness off
15 that log for us, please?

16 A. No, I cannot.

17 Q. Why can't you do that?

18 A. Because I would have to have a porosity log in
19 order to -- and a gamma-ray, in order to estimate the
20 amount of net pay from this log.

21 Q. So you didn't have any other logs available to
22 you?

23 A. No, I did not.

24 Q. But you picked 9 feet pay thickness for this
25 well. How did you determine that?

1 A. That was estimated based on porosity logs from
2 offset wells.

3 Q. I see.

4 A. And correlation, I believe, with Mr. Ayers of the
5 thickness of the sand going towards the Chaco 2-R.

6 Q. All right. If you look on Exhibit Robinson-2,
7 which nine feet would be shown on this log, can you
8 identify that for us?

9 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't.

10 Q. You had discussed the pressure response that was
11 included in Mr. Cox's evaluation of the wells here, and you
12 had some disagreement with his use of pressure response
13 time; is that what you said this morning?

14 A. I didn't say I disagreed with it, I said I have
15 never heard that definition. And what I disagreed with was
16 that the transient response time is a function of net pay
17 and will decrease with a higher permeability. That's 180
18 degrees opposite from pressure-transient theory. That's
19 what I disagreed with.

20 Q. So instead of using the phrase "pressure response
21 time", you call it "transient response time"?

22 A. That's what everybody else calls it.

23 Q. I hand you what we've marked as Pendragon Exhibit
24 Robinson-C. These are from the materials you provided us
25 last night, from your injection falloff test.

1 By the way, you agree this is a falloff test and
2 not a slug test, right?

3 A. It's an injection falloff test.

4 Q. What's the difference between the two?

5 A. Well, there's different ways to run a slug test,
6 so you know, most of the time you just -- The most
7 economical way is to dump some water in the coalbed methane
8 and measure the change in fluid level, basically, on the --
9 just to measure the change in fluid level. That tells you
10 how much injection is going in over what pressure range.

11 So this is a more sophisticated test than what
12 people normally run a slug test, you know, where we
13 actually injected the gas into the formation, measured the
14 pressure response as a function of that gas injection, and
15 we stopped the gas injection and measured the pressure
16 response after we stopped.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, just for
18 clarification, yesterday we talked about two injection
19 falloff tests.

20 MR. HALL: Yes, and I understood --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What is --

22 MR. HALL: -- the data was available only from
23 one; isn't that correct?

24 THE WITNESS: This is the second one. The first
25 one was not valid, they had some leaks at the surface and

1 they closed some wrong valves when they shouldn't have. So
2 we invalidated or, you know, threw out the first test as
3 invalid and re-ran the whole test and did it correct this
4 time.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: This is the second test?

6 THE WITNESS: This is the second test, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

8 Q. (By Mr. Hall) So for the record, let's just
9 establish that what's been marked as Exhibit Robinson-C is
10 the data derived from the second injection falloff test?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. All right. And this is the test that you
13 designed and asked Maralex to run?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And did you indicate Maralex resisted the test
16 for some reason?

17 A. Well, no, I'm sorry, I was joking. You know, I
18 tend to ramble like that from time to time --

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. -- just to try and lighten things up. They did
21 not resist at all. We discussed the design of the test, we
22 discussed, you know, what's going to happen if we prove Mr.
23 Cox's theory that the 20 millidarcies is correct. We
24 decided that it doesn't matter, we want to know what the
25 permeability of the coal is, that's the real issue here, so

1 we are going to do this test.

2 So you know, I apologize for making the comment.

3 Q. That's all right.

4 A. It was a silly joke on my part.

5 Q. I understand.

6 Were you out in the field when the test was run?

7 A. No, I wasn't.

8 Q. Okay. Can you describe for us the set-up for the
9 test?

10 A. No, I cannot, I'm sorry.

11 Q. Well, wouldn't you have to know the plumbing
12 array and where the meters were set and the compressors and
13 all? Did you have any input on that?

14 A. No, I did not, and it's not necessary to analyze
15 the test. I know how they did it generally, but I don't
16 know the plumbing or anything like that.

17 Q. All right. And if I recall, you said you
18 analyzed the test yourself and also had some of your
19 colleagues at Holditch look at the test as well. And the
20 analyses here, you show in Exhibit -C, were prepared for
21 you by the other members of Holditch, or did you prepare
22 these?

23 A. I prepared these.

24 Q. Okay. Now, it appears that there are four
25 different analyses here; is that right?

1 A. Probably, yes.

2 Q. The analysis on the top says "Superposition type
3 curve", and it's labeled "Radial flow, Single porosity,
4 Infinite-acting". What does that mean? Explain that to
5 us.

6 A. This is just the most basic of type curves, where
7 we have a simple radial model. It's only a single-porosity
8 system. It is infinite-acting. And so this would be where
9 you start. Anytime you're analyzing a test like this, you
10 start with the most simplest model you have. And then,
11 with justification, you go to more complex models.

12 Q. And by the way, which well was this done on, so
13 we'll recall?

14 A. This was the Gallegos Federal 26-13 1-1 well.

15 Q. All right.

16 A. If I'm reading my map correctly.

17 Q. Now, the analysis on top doesn't take into
18 account that the well was hydraulically fractured, does it?

19 A. Yes, by virtue of the fact there's a negative
20 skin there, that says that that formation is stimulated.

21 Q. That's the conclusion you draw from the results,
22 but the program itself doesn't have any particular
23 component to recognize hydraulic fracturing, does it?

24 A. No, there -- What it uses in the equations for
25 the calculation is what we call an effective wellbore

1 radius, which all that is, is -- makes the well real big,
2 to account for the fact there's a fracture there. The area
3 of that effective wellbore radius is essentially -- would
4 be equal to the area of the fracture.

5 But no, the fracture length does not go into the
6 equation for the radial-flow model.

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. Only effective wellbore radius.

9 Q. Got you. Let's look at the second page of
10 Exhibit Robinson-C. It says "Summary" page there at the
11 top. And then there's a heading, "Description", various
12 categories there, you see "Reservoir type". What reservoir
13 type does it say in this case?

14 A. "Conventional".

15 Q. Well, what does that mean?

16 A. That means it's a single-porosity system,
17 conventional gas, reservoir matrix flow, you know, good old
18 sedimentary-type reservoir.

19 Q. So this analysis didn't recognize the fact that
20 we were dealing with a coalbed methane reservoir in this
21 case?

22 A. No, it did not.

23 Q. Now, let's look at the section on that same page,
24 it's -- the heading is "Wellbore Data".

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. Under "Packer type" -- Do you see that there?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- it says "Complete seal". What does that mean?

4 A. It means that if there was a packer in the well
5 it would be completely sealed and shut off the annular
6 space in the wellbore.

7 Q. I see. And this particular well was on pump
8 before the test was run, right?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. So it wouldn't have had a packer in it while it
11 was on pump, correct?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. So in order to run the tests, you had to pull the
14 rods and the pump and the tubing, rerun the tubing and set
15 a packer on the bottom; is that what was required?

16 A. That was the original plan. And I'll tell you
17 right now, that's wrong, in the program. We assumed -- The
18 original plan was to pull the rods and pump, run the tubing
19 with a packer to shut off as much of the wellbore volume as
20 possible. Due to time constraints and operations, field
21 operations, they did not do that. The engineer, up there
22 under "Analyst mdz", that input this data for me, had
23 understood that that's what they were going to do. He
24 selected that option in the program, and it's wrong.

25 It doesn't affect the analysis, because I've

1 already checked it, but I didn't try -- And I've already
2 sent you two corrected exhibits; I didn't feel like making
3 a third one.

4 Q. How long did you have to shut in the well before
5 you began injecting?

6 A. How long did we have to?

7 Q. Well, how long did you?

8 A. The well was shut in, probably about -- I don't
9 remember, maybe about 12 to 24 hours, something like that,
10 while they -- you know, they pull the rods and pump and run
11 the gauge and all that kind of stuff. So I'm guessing it
12 was 12 to 24 hours.

13 Q. Well, after this well is shut in, how long does
14 it take for it to build back up? It would be --

15 A. I don't recall.

16 Q. -- several days, wouldn't it? Wouldn't you agree
17 it would be several days?

18 A. To build up to what?

19 Q. Pre-shut-in pressures.

20 A. To pre-shut-in pressures?

21 Q. To an average reservoir pressure.

22 A. To an average reservoir pressure, it probably
23 would take several days.

24 Q. Okay. What was the producing rate immediately
25 before the shut-in?

1 A. Off the top of my head, I think it was around 500
2 or 600 MCF per day.

3 Q. Let's look at the third page of the Exhibit
4 Robinson-C. If you look at the section with the heading
5 "Fluid Properties at Reference Pressure" and then you see a
6 category there, "Initial total compressibility", what is
7 that value?

8 A. .0104893.

9 Q. Okay, so .01 p.s.i. then? That's the reciprocal
10 p.s.i., right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. And is that a high compressibility consistent
13 with a coalbed methane well?

14 A. I would say -- High compressibility? I mean --
15 To answer your question, that's probably not -- Well, I
16 don't know.

17 Q. Okay. Let's look at the next heading there. It
18 says "Time zero". It says "Pressure at time zero". What's
19 the value reflected there?

20 A. 94.75 p.s.i.

21 Q. Now, keep your finger on that and look at what's
22 been marked as Exhibit Robinson-B. Recognize these in
23 order, that's why we marked them last night.

24 Can you identify Exhibit -B for us?

25 A. It appears to be a copy of the data recorded

1 during the injection falloff test.

2 Q. Okay. And by the way, it says "Slug Test " at
3 the top. Does that make any difference?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. It makes no difference.

7 Q. Yeah, and this is the data you got from Maralex,
8 then, right?

9 A. That's correct, that's what it appears to be.

10 Q. And if you go at the top line on the table there,
11 it shows in the first line, it shows an elapsed time of 12
12 hours, and it looks like you injected 760 MCF per day; is
13 that right? That was your injection rate?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. In your analyses, have you -- Do you have
16 analyses of the pressure behavior of this first injection
17 period and the final falloff?

18 A. Yes, we do.

19 Q. Okay, let's turn to the third page of Exhibit -B,
20 Robinson-B. Do you see where it indicates "Begin Injection
21 Test" down there near the bottom?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And then the pressure, the next line -- Well, the
24 pressure shown at the commencement of the injection test,
25 what does it say there? 70.15 p.s.i.g., is that right?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Then just below that, after injection began, what
3 does it show there for pressure?

4 A. 98.22.

5 Q. Okay. And what do you see for a pressure in the
6 line immediately following that?

7 A. 98.75.

8 Q. And those are gauge pressures, right? They're
9 not p.s.i. absolute, are they?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Let's go back to Robinson-C again, and we had --
12 we kept our finger on the third page of that, and we had to
13 establish that the pressure at time zero, as reflected on
14 that exhibit was 94.75 p.s.i. Do you see that there?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. So that's not right, is it?

17 A. No, that's correct.

18 Q. Well, it doesn't compare with what's shown on
19 Exhibit Robinson-B where it shows the 70.15 pressure.
20 They're in disagreement, aren't they?

21 A. That's a different number, right.

22 Q. Go ahead and explain, if you want to.

23 A. Yeah, what you do there is, you make a -- It's a
24 zero-time correction. You know, you do that on any
25 pressure-transient analysis where it's not real clear from

1 the data the exact point in time where the pressure started
2 to increase, what that zero-time pressure is.

3 And in this particular case there was probably
4 water in the well, and we had to displace that water before
5 we got gas into the formation. So there's going to be a
6 huge pressure increase that's been displacing that water
7 in. And when we get that gas in there, then you're going
8 to start measuring the true zero-time pressure for the gas.
9 And that's what we've done here, we made a correction for
10 that.

11 Q. Okay. A pressure bomb was on the bottom of the
12 well, right?

13 A. That's right.

14 Q. Again, back on Exhibit -C where we have that
15 94.75 p.s.i., the value right under that is adjusted
16 pressure at time zero there, and then it shows a value of
17 64.1 p.s.i. What does that pressure tell us? What does
18 that mean?

19 A. Adjusted pressure is a -- With gas reservoirs,
20 you can't use pressures. I mean, you can do pressure
21 squared over a specific pressure range, but still that's
22 not very accurate.

23 So what we've developed is what is called pseudo-
24 pressures. It takes into account the compressibility of
25 the gas and the fact that the viscosity changes as a

1 function of pressure. And those units are like p.s.i.-
2 centipoise per something. You know, it's just units nobody
3 recognizes.

4 So we take that pseudo-pressure and multiply it
5 times the average compressibility and average viscosity to
6 get the thing back to units of p.s.i., a unit that most
7 people can at least recognize. So what that is, is the
8 pseudo-pressure equivalent for gas reservoirs in a term we
9 call adjusted pressure.

10 Q. All right. Let's look at the next heading on
11 that same page of Exhibit -C. The heading is "Pressure
12 Corrections", do you see that there? And you have the
13 categories "Corrected pressure at time zero", and then it
14 looks like the next one is "Corrected adjusted pressure at
15 time zero".

16 A. I'm sorry, what page were you on?

17 Q. It's the same page, it's page 3 of Exhibit
18 Robinson-C.

19 A. Okay, I'm with you.

20 Q. Do you have that there?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Yeah, I was referring to the heading "Pressure
23 Corrections".

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. You see the two categories, you have "Corrected

1 pressure at time zero" --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- then "Corrected adjusted pressure at time
4 zero", just below that.,

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. What do those values signify?

7 A. The corrected pressure at time zero is simply the
8 pressure less atmospheric pressure, which we assume to be
9 14.7 p.s.i. And again the corrected adjusted pressure is
10 just the pseud-pressure equivalent of the actual measured
11 pressure.

12 Q. Well, is the 14.7 p.s.i. the correct pressure to
13 use at these altitudes, these elevations out in the San
14 Juan Basin?

15 A. It could be, you know, one p.s.i. less at the
16 higher altitude. Being from Texas I use 14.65, and so I'll
17 admit I should have probably used a p.s.i. less. It's not
18 going to affect the analysis. I mean, if we're going to
19 nit-pick this thing, let's please hurry.

20 Q. Okay, well, is that due to being from Texas like
21 I am, or being from A&M? I'm just kidding.

22 A. Well, being from A&M, it took me a long time to
23 even know what that meant.

24 Q. I know what you mean.

25 Let's look at -- turn to the page in Exhibit -C,

1 it's about four more pages down, is "Plotting Functions".

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Do you have that in front of you there?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. There's a column that shows "Adjusted Pressures",
6 and then right next to it there's one that says "Pressure
7 Plotting Function". And so the pressure plotting function
8 column, that shows the adjusted corrected pressure that was
9 used in the analysis; would that be right?

10 A. That's what's -- the column to the left of the
11 pressure plotting function.

12 Q. Now, does your analysis show anywhere were you
13 use the actual measured pressure just before the injection
14 began, that pressure being the 70.15 p.s.i. we talked
15 about?

16 A. It's not reflected in these exhibits. The
17 correction for zero time is available in the analysis. I
18 didn't print out a zero-time correction plot, I apologize.
19 I'll be glad to print that out for you if you need it.

20 Q. Well, the 70.15 is shown on the Exhibit
21 Robinson-B, which is the data from the field. It just
22 didn't make its way into Exhibit -C then; is that right?

23 A. It did not make its way into Exhibit -C, and I
24 apologize.

25 Q. Okay. If you'd use the actual measured pressure

1 just before the test began, the pressure difference for
2 this point would have been -- for the first point here on
3 your plotting functions tabulation, the measured pressure
4 where it shows the 98.75, the difference would have been
5 98.75 minus the 70.15 pressure observed in the field,
6 right?

7 A. Yeah, approximately 28 p.s.i.

8 Q. Okay. And the pressure change in a test like
9 this is inversely proportional to permeability, isn't it?

10 A. And skin factor.

11 Q. And -- What's that?

12 A. And skin factor.

13 Q. All right. Let's back up to the third page of
14 the exhibit where we were before in Exhibit -C and talking
15 about where it shows -- First heading is "Water Properties"
16 there.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have a calculator
18 Commissioner Lee could borrow with an exponential function
19 on it?

20 MR. COX: (provides one)

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: Thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

23 Q. (By Mr. Hall) There's a heading down there, it
24 says "Model Parameters", and it shows the final value for
25 permeability was 268.6 millidarcies, right?

1 A. Correct.

2 Q. So that was the value of perm you calculated from
3 your match from this type of well and reservoir?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. All right. Let's look about seven pages further
6 into Exhibit -C where you have your superposition type
7 curve for radial flow, transient dual porosity. Do you
8 have that in front of you there?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Once again, here you've made a calculation based
11 on radial flow. And again, as before, it ignores the fact
12 that there was a hydraulic fracture treatment on this well;
13 would that be right?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Dual porosity, as it's shown here, means that you
16 considered the effect of natural fractures or coal cleats
17 in the analysis, yes?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. Let's look at the next page of Exhibit C.
20 There's a heading there that says "Description". Do you
21 have that heading?

22 A. Yes, I'm there.

23 Q. Then there's some categories. If you go down the
24 list there you go to "Reservoir type", and what reservoir
25 type did this analysis assume?

1 A. A naturally fractured shale.

2 Q. And what does that mean to you?

3 A. The reason we chose the naturally fractured shale
4 is because through our project at the Gas Research
5 Institute in Devonian shales and just overall study of
6 naturally fractured shales, we implemented a desorption
7 factor into our shales model, because we found that in some
8 shale formations you can't have gas actually desorbed.

9 So in an effort to try and get it as realistic as
10 possible, a fractured system, which is the dual porosity,
11 plus adding desorption and adsorption to it, we chose to
12 make one analysis with this dual-porosity shale model.

13 Q. Let's look at the next page here. There's some
14 headings, and let's look at the heading where it says
15 "Isotherm Properties". Do you see that there? And you
16 show "Langmuir volume", and the Langmuir volume reflect
17 there is 697 standard cubic feet per ton, right?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. And if you'll recall, Mr. Cox testified that
20 actual measurements of gas adsorption on coal samples in
21 the area showed a Langmuir volume of about 166 standard
22 cubic feet per ton. Do you remember him saying that?

23 A. That it was measured --

24 Q. Yes.

25 A. -- or that he calculated it?

1 Q. Actual measurements. His actual calculations
2 from the core samples.

3 A. Okay, that's what I thought, not something you
4 measure. Calculated. And, you know --

5 Q. From core samples, though.

6 A. From core samples, right. Yeah, I remember him
7 saying that.

8 Q. Well, why don't you briefly define Langmuir
9 volume for us?

10 A. I don't remember the equation for it. It's an
11 equation that defines the amount of gas and pressure in a
12 coal. There's a specific equation that is the definition
13 of Langmuir volume, I just don't recall it off the top of
14 my head, I'm sorry.

15 Q. Okay. What's the reason you used a value of 697
16 instead of 166 for the Langmuir volume here?

17 A. That was calculated by Michael Zuber, who's our
18 coalbed methane expert in our Pittsburgh office. I asked
19 him to calculate those values for me so I could input them
20 into this program.

21 Q. Okay, and he's not available for us to cross-
22 examine here today, is he?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Okay, so we can't establish why those values were
25 used of the 166?

1 A. I will call him at lunch or a break, and I can
2 get you an answer to that question if you need it.

3 Q. Okay, I still won't be able to cross-examine him,
4 is the problem.

5 A. We can hook him up on a conference call.

6 Q. Nah.

7 A. I'm sure he has an excellent reason for it.

8 Q. I'm sure he has better things to do on Saturday
9 than this.

10 A. We all do.

11 (Laughter)

12 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Robinson, all things being
13 equal, isn't the gas content of the coal directly
14 proportional to the Langmuir volume?

15 A. Yes, I guess that's a fair statement.

16 Q. So if you're using a Langmuir volume that's about
17 four times too high, you'll have a gas content for the coal
18 that's four times overstated, right?

19 A. Technically, yes. But that doesn't affect this
20 analysis. I mean, while we're talking about that. That
21 analysis has nothing to do -- or that fact has nothing to
22 do with the analysis of this test. If we're going to talk
23 about gas in place in the coals or reserves or something
24 like that, yeah, we can sit here and arm-wrestle over what
25 the gas content is. That doesn't affect this analysis,

1 though. The only thing that --

2 Q. Well, that's for the Commissioners to decide.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. The next section, let's refer back to this page.
5 We've just talked about the "Isotherm Properties" page in
6 Exhibit -C.

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. I'm sorry these aren't numbered on the pages. In
9 the next section below "Isotherm" under the "Fluid
10 Properties" heading there, there's a category, "Initial
11 total compressibility", and it shows about 3.24 per p.s.i.
12 Do you see that there?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. And the previous analysis at the beginning of
15 Exhibit -C had a total compressibility of .01 per p.s.i.
16 Do you recall that?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. So changing this analysis here increased the
19 computed compressibility by about 300 times, wouldn't that
20 be right?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Now, you used a porosity of about .004 for this
23 analysis, right?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. So what is your computed porosity-compressibility

1 product? Work that for us?

2 A. Well, this is total compressibility. So if I
3 calculate porosity times this number, that's not going to
4 equal what Mr. Cox --

5 Q. Well, for this particular case let's calculate
6 it. You have your .004 --

7 A. -- times 3.24, is .013.

8 Q. And that's about five to ten times higher than
9 used by Mr. Cox, right?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. We're talking about different things here.

13 Q. Now, your model parameters for the second
14 analysis in Exhibit -C shows a resulting permeability of
15 225.3 millidarcies. Do you see that? There's a heading
16 down there, "Model parameters", and it shows a permeability
17 category?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And it says "Final value, 225.3". And there are
20 two more categories there, Lambda and Omega. And what is
21 the Omega term?

22 A. Omega is the relationship between the gas in
23 place in the matrix and the gas in the fractures.

24 Q. All right. So the gas value of Omega here being
25 .5 means the analysis assumes that half of the gas in the

1 reservoir contacted during the test is absorbed into the
2 matrix, right?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Well, explain that.

5 A. .5 assumes that half of the gas in the system is
6 in the matrix and half of the gas is in the fracture.

7 Q. Okay, in the cleats?

8 A. In the cleats, yeah.

9 Q. All right. Do you think that portrays reality?

10 A. In coal, that's probably a little low. It's
11 probably closer to 1. Most of the gas that we inject is
12 going to be in the natural fractures --

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. -- or cleats. But that .5 is a lot higher than a
15 conventional fractured reservoir like a thinner shale,
16 because you do have gas absorbed in the matrix of the
17 shale.

18 Q. Now, let's -- staying on Exhibit -C, let's go
19 down to your next analysis here. It's styled "Hydraulic
20 fracture, Single porosity, Infinite-acting". Do you have
21 that one in front of you?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. And does this analysis try to take into account
24 the known presence of a hydraulic fracture?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Okay. On the next page, for the description
2 "Reservoir type", under the "Description" heading there,
3 category "Reservoir type", now it shows "coal", right?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And then on the next page it shows "Isotherm
6 Properties", and the isotherm properties you show here are
7 the same that were used in the previous analysis? In other
8 words, you have the 697-standard-cubic-foot-per-ton
9 Langmuir volume again, right?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And under "Model Parameters", that heading there,
12 it shows for a final value for permeability, it shows 186.4
13 millidarcies in this case, right?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And under that same heading it shows "Fracture
16 half-length". It shows fracture half-length just over 60
17 feet and a conductivity of 7058 millidarcy-feet. Do you
18 see those values there?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Can you explain the meaning of those two values?

21 A. The fracture half-length is the calculated
22 effective half-length that exists in the coal. The
23 fracture conductivity is the measure of -- with a single --
24 Let's assume we've got a single fracture. The conductivity
25 would be the width of that fracture times the permeability

1 of the fracture. And that's why it's in -- The width is in
2 feet, and that's why the units are millidarcy feet,
3 permeability times width.

4 In a coal seam where you might have multiple
5 fractures, it's essentially the cumulative effect of the
6 conductivity of those fractures in the coal. So it's the
7 effective millidarcy-feet of width and permeability in the
8 coal.

9 Q. So what do these results tell us here? You have
10 a 60-foot fracture length and a conductivity of 7058. What
11 do these results mean in this case?

12 A. That the well was hydraulically fractured.

13 Q. All right. If you assume permeability that's
14 lower by a factor of 4, wouldn't that mean that the
15 fracture length would be four times greater, then? Is that
16 what this means?

17 A. If I assumed a permeability that was four times
18 lower, the fracture length would be four times greater?

19 Q. If you force the match.

20 A. If you force the -- Well, that's a real key
21 issue. You'd have to be able to match it with a
22 permeability four times less and a fracture length four
23 times more. And you wouldn't get a match, number one, so
24 you can't make that assumption. I guess if you just look
25 at the equation, yeah, it would be directly proportional --

1 Is that right, or is it the square of the root? I don't
2 remember the equation, I'm going to have to go back and
3 look.

4 If you assumed a lower permeability you would
5 calculate a longer fracture length, sure, and it's just the
6 way the equation works out. I'm not sure it's four, I'm
7 going to have to check the equations.

8 But of course, you wouldn't get a match with the
9 type curve over here. You can't -- The data would fall
10 somewhere else on the type curve, so that's not a realistic
11 assumption.

12 Q. We understand it to be a forced match.

13 A. I don't even think you would force it. Forced
14 match means you can find a curve that matches the data.

15 Q. Right.

16 A. You know, if you can't find the curve that
17 matches the data, you don't have a forced match.

18 Q. Okay. Let's look again at, under "Model
19 Parameters" heading, the category "Choked fracture skin".
20 What does that mean?

21 A. I'm sorry, what page are you on?

22 Q. It's the same page, under your third analysis.

23 A. Choked fracture skin is a reduced conductivity in
24 the fracture near the wellbore.

25 Q. And then if we go back to your graph for your

1 third case, is it -- just from the graphic portrayal, is it
2 substantively different than the first or second ones? The
3 first and second ones look pretty similar, right? And
4 indeed the third one. They all look pretty much the same;
5 would you agree?

6 A. I would say all three of them are pretty much the
7 same, yes.

8 Q. Is that significant, that they all came out
9 pretty much the same on the graphs?

10 A. It's the same data. I mean, the shape of the
11 curves are going to be the same, regardless of what type
12 curves you put the data on. The shape is going to be the
13 same. You know, it's the actual data.

14 Q. Okay. Let's move on to your last analysis, your
15 fourth analysis here, and the graph is "Hydraulic fracture,
16 Single porosity, Infinite-acting", and this one is
17 designated "FO". Do you see that there? What does that
18 mean, "FO"? Does that mean falloff?

19 A. That means falloff, yes.

20 Q. And the ones before that were designated "INJ".
21 Why were they designated "INJ"?

22 A. That represents an analysis of the injection part
23 of the test.

24 "FO" designates an analysis of the falloff, after
25 we've stopped injecting gas.

1 Q. All right. So this analysis assumes a hydraulic
2 fracture is present in a single-porosity infinite-acting
3 system, doesn't it?

4 A. Yes, coal, I believe.

5 Q. All right. This doesn't match too well with the
6 graphs for the other cases, does it? It's not as good of a
7 match as you got in the first three cases?

8 A. It's not as clean, no. It's a different set of
9 data. As you can see, a lot of erratic behavior during
10 pressure falloff, obviously the match is not as good.

11 Q. What is the odd-looking bump for the red plot
12 right in the middle of the graph? What happened there?

13 A. I have no idea. I asked our Dr. John Lee, who's
14 a world-renowned expert on pressure-transient analysis,
15 used to work for our company, since retired, still a
16 professor at Texas A&M, and also Dr. John Spivey, who's
17 currently our expert on pressure-transient analysis, and
18 neither one of them could come up with a reasonable
19 explanation for this weird early time data. I mean,
20 there's just something about the falloff data after
21 injecting that gas that, in the coal, we just can't
22 explain. I mean, coals are so complicated, I'm not
23 surprised. But nobody that I asked had a reasonable
24 explanation for that behavior.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. And I asked a lot of people smarter than me.

2 Q. Two pages past the graph, are you with me?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. More data, under the heading "Isotherm
5 Properties". Again, we have the -- For the Langmuir volume
6 we have the 697 standard cubic foot per ton. And then you
7 go down below, the heading "Model Parameters" shows a
8 category for the calculated permeability, and this is your
9 204.5-millidarcy perm, right?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Then let's turn to the next page, let's see what
12 this is. At the bottom it shows "Production Rates Prior to
13 Test". What is that all about?

14 A. Well, as you remember, this is the falloff test
15 after we injected gas. If you go over to the first page of
16 Exhibit Robinson-B, the one that Mr. Hall -- there's a
17 history of the gas injection. And then we stopped gas
18 injection and monitored the pressure decline, and this is
19 that gas-injection history.

20 Q. So these were the rates that you considered
21 during the buildup period?

22 A. The falloff period.

23 Q. I'm sorry, falloff.

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And this is a test you designed?

1 A. No, I didn't design it to look like that.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. But I did recommend the 600 to 700 MCF a day, and
4 they tried their very best to get that for me.

5 Unfortunately, compressors sometimes don't cooperate very
6 much.

7 Q. Would you have preferred a constant injection
8 rate during the injection phase of the test? Would that
9 have been more meaningful?

10 A. For an analysis of the falloff data?

11 Q. Yes.

12 A. Certainly.

13 Q. So having all of these rate changes, it makes it
14 a little harder to interpret the data?

15 A. It doesn't make it harder to interpret,
16 necessarily. You're very likely to get some unusual
17 transient behavior can make it harder to interpret. You
18 know, sometimes you get lucky and it doesn't have much
19 effect on it. But occasionally, you know, sometimes -- The
20 more the rate changes, obviously, the more complex the
21 transient behavior. And yes, it does become more difficult
22 to analyze.

23 Q. Well, do the rate changes make your test results
24 less reliable?

25 A. No, not really, because we can account for rate

1 changes using principle of superposition. You know, it's a
2 common method accepted by the petroleum industry for a test
3 on a well that has changing flow rate. So no, all those
4 corrections for variable flow rates were taken into account
5 in the superposition.

6 Q. You'll agree if there were errors in the times
7 and the rates assumed, that would change the result,
8 correct?

9 A. It wouldn't change the result. If there were
10 errors in the data, it would certainly make the results
11 less reliable. But I'd still get the same answer, I just
12 wouldn't know --- It would be wrong and I wouldn't know it.

13 Q. Let's move back again quickly to your Exhibit
14 Robinson-B.

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. And the third page on there, it shows when you
17 began the injection test, and it shows the test was begun
18 at what time? It looks like 9:15?

19 A. 1915.

20 Q. I'm sorry, 1915, or 7:15 in the afternoon.
21 That's on July 12th, right?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. So they started injecting at a high rate
24 beginning at that time for 12 hours, and the well was
25 basically shut in so the injection period would have been

1 right until about 7:15 the next morning?

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. And if you look two more pages down, and you can
4 tell -- I'm referring to the Bates number at the bottom
5 right-hand corner. It says Maralex-001883, so we can
6 orient ourselves. And if you look at the entry for about
7 6:04 a.m. there, do you see that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. That looks like that's when the pressure first
10 started to drop, right?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. And not the 7:15 in the morning that you'd expect
13 from a 12-hour period, right?

14 A. I don't know why that pressure started falling
15 there.

16 Q. All right. Let's look at the next page where we
17 get to 7:15 in the morning. Do you see that there?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. If you look at the top of that page where the
20 pressure column begins with a pressure of 95.38 p.s.i.g. --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- and then if you come down to, at the end of
23 the 12-hour period, 7:15 in the morning, it shows 109.55
24 p.s.i.g. So there's an increase over that period, right?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. So that means injection has resumed at a higher
2 rate over that period, right?

3 A. I don't know. It means the pressure increased.

4 Q. Well, but that's the period when the injection
5 was occurring, right?

6 A. Supposedly, yes.

7 Q. Yeah, you weren't out at the field to observe the
8 test?

9 A. No, I wasn't out in the field.

10 Q. So wouldn't that tell you, if the pressure was
11 increasing, that the injection was likely increasing?

12 A. No.

13 Q. It tells you the injection had resumed, then, at
14 some point?

15 A. No.

16 Q. How do you explain the increase?

17 A. It could be the pressure -- that they'd stopped
18 injection and then resumed it, I'll admit that, I'm not
19 going to deny it. It doesn't mean it, though. It could be
20 you're injecting gas into the formation and, you know,
21 filled up a fracture, suddenly the pressure tried to
22 inflate that fracture, you know, so it's going to increase
23 at a greater rate at that point in time. So the pressure
24 could start increasing once it inflated a particular zone,
25 and then it might break off and go -- or start inflating

1 another fracture -- You know, there's another explanation
2 for it.

3 Q. So whatever the explanation, the pressure charts
4 show what they show?

5 A. That's right.

6 Q. Let's look now at this graph. The Bates number
7 at the bottom right-hand corner is Maralex-001896.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. This graph, this shows the injection and the
10 shut-down periods, right?

11 A. They more or less represent that, yes.

12 Q. Can you explain what caused the pressure to drop
13 down and flatten out from roughly 30 to 33 hours and from
14 about 35 to 44 hours into the process on this chart?

15 A. Well, to answer your question -- The short answer
16 is no, I can't explain it. My guess is, it's one of the
17 periods where they had problems with the compressor, so
18 they either weren't injecting as much gas or lost all gas
19 injection. That would be my guess. I wasn't out there, so
20 obviously I can't explain it.

21 Q. Well, how does that make it flat, then, when the
22 others show a curve?

23 A. I'm sorry -- How does the compressor problem make
24 the --

25 Q. Well, all of the other injections and falloffs

1 shown on the graph are shown by a curve, but for this
2 period it's flat.

3 A. No, I would disagree. I mean, you look at the
4 injection period right before that, if you go back up to
5 the left, starting at about a time of 22 minutes, maybe,
6 after that little -- there's a little brief shut-in, or
7 whatever, caused -- I guess that's one of the compressor
8 problems. Pressure builds up and then it declines a little
9 bit, builds up a little bit, falls a little bit, declines a
10 little bit, drops, it's flat for a few minutes.

11 You know, I wouldn't say all the other parts of
12 this test the pressure is curving or increasing. You know,
13 obviously -- That pressure is a function of how much gas
14 we're injecting, and they were having some compressor
15 problems out there. There was some fluctuation. This is
16 not unusual to see some slight fluctuations in the pressure
17 like this.

18 Q. You had a varying rate?

19 A. That's right.

20 Q. Just so we understand the period you analyzed,
21 you looked at the falloff period from about 56 hours to it
22 looks like about 80 hours on the chart; is that right?

23 A. That's one of the portions we looked at, yes.

24 Q. Okay. And the other analysis looked at the
25 periods from about nine hours out to about 19 hours on the

1 chart, right?

2 A. It looks more like about 8 1/2 hours out to 20-
3 something hours.

4 Q. Okay. Let's turn to the page of the exhibit that
5 has the Bates number -001898 on it. It's the chart.

6 A. Okay.

7 Q. And this is a chart of surface pressures, right?

8 A. I don't know that, but that would be my guess.

9 Q. You look in the center there, it tells you what
10 time the chart was put on. What time was this chart put
11 on, as shown there?

12 A. 6:15 p.m.

13 Q. On what date? July 12th?

14 A. July 12th.

15 Q. And this is an eight-day chart, right?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And so if you look at the chart, the first data
18 was picked up at about 6:15 p.m. on the first day, then?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Now, where is the first shut-in shown? Can you
21 read that on the chart?

22 A. The first planned shut-in or the first --

23 Q. The first shut-in shown.

24 A. -- first problem shut-in.

25 Q. The first one shown there.

1 A. In the chart it looks like it's on the second
2 day, occurring roughly at 8:00 a.m.

3 Q. Okay. Now, which do you think is correct, the
4 times you used in your analysis, the times recorded on the
5 downhole gauge or the times shown on the surface chart?

6 A. Well, the surface chart shows -- Oh, what is
7 that? About 13 hours of injection. Because really, you
8 know, it starts at six -- That's the time the chart came
9 on. That doesn't necessarily mean that's what time they
10 started injecting gas. It looks like maybe 6:30, 6:45,
11 they've got the gas injection lined out, so call it seven
12 o'clock. You know, that's 13 hours.

13 Q. Okay.

14 A. On this chart, which is run by a mechanical
15 clock, by the way. So it could be off a little bit.

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. Whiting reported at approximately -- elapsed time
18 of 12 hours injecting and an average rate of 760 MCF a day.
19 That's the value we used in our analysis. So just to
20 answer your question, I believed that the Whiting report
21 was the most accurate value to use.

22 Q. All right.

23 A. Do you want me to do the analysis with 11 hours
24 or 13 hours?

25 Q. That's all right.

1 A. You know, it's going to get the same answer. I
2 would.

3 Q. On the test, how was the gas rate metered? Do
4 you know?

5 A. No, I don't know.

6 Q. Do you know if it was an orifice meter or -- You
7 don't know?

8 A. My guess is it's an orifice. Well, let me back
9 up. I seem to recall Mr. O'Hare mentioning to me they were
10 going to be metering the gas at the compressor station
11 or -- What do they call that? DP or CDP or something like
12 that?

13 Q. CDP.

14 A. CDP, something like that. And they have gas
15 meters at those locations. And so I'm assuming it would
16 have been a standard Barton orifice meter.

17 Q. Okay. But you don't know the actual location of
18 the meter, its array?

19 A. No. I assume it's the same meter, though, that
20 they're selling gas by, so it's probably pretty accurate.

21 Q. Okay. Let's look again at the Maralex data, the
22 Exhibit -B. If you look at the pages with the Bates stamp
23 number in the bottom right-hand corner, -001898, chart
24 again, you have another chart at -001900, another one at
25 -001902. Do any of these reflect the orifice size?

1 A. No, I don't see the orifice size on any of these
2 charts.

3 Q. None of them show spring size?

4 A. No.

5 Q. So there's no way to tell whether these meters
6 are properly calibrated, from these anyway?

7 A. No. I mean, there are ways to tell if the meters
8 are properly calibrated, sure, but not from these charts.

9 Q. Okay. How is it that they can use the same meter
10 they sell gas by?

11 A. Well, I assume that. I don't know that for sure,
12 I'm sorry.

13 Q. Okay. Do you know whose gas was used for the
14 test?

15 A. Yeah, it was Whiting's gas.

16 Q. Okay. Do you know if royalty was paid on that,
17 injected what you used?

18 A. Of course not.

19 Q. You don't have to answer that.

20 Let's talk about the discussion on crossflow
21 briefly here, before we break for lunch.

22 Referring back to your display BR-26 (a) you said
23 that the pressure transient couldn't have moved through the
24 Pictured Cliffs formation. Is it because you thought it
25 would take too much gas to fill up the PC that quickly? Is

1 that basically what you said?

2 A. No.

3 Q. Tell me what you said.

4 A. What we're showing here was that you couldn't see
5 a 10-p.s.i. increase at this Chaco well until you injected
6 enough gas to fill up the Pictured Cliffs, which would be
7 in the tens of millions of cubic feet of gas.

8 When you're flowing gas from one tank to another,
9 real simple, and you've got a valve here, and you've got to
10 pressurize this tank down here 10 p.s.i. The pressure --
11 That pressure is directly proportional to the volume of gas
12 in the tank.

13 And you can use my number, which is 66 million;
14 you can use Mr. McCartney's number, which is a lot higher,
15 which means it would take even more gas crossflowing down
16 here to get 10 p.s.i. So that part of it has nothing to do
17 with transients moving in the formation. This is simple
18 volumetrics, simple reservoir-engineering principles.

19 Q. Well, how much gas would it take to fill up the
20 coal so that you'd see a 10-p.s.i. change in the coal well
21 1800 feet away? Did you do that calculation?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Did you calculate how fast the pressure transient
24 would have moved through the coal?

25 A. No.

1 Q. I understand that you disagree with some of the
2 results and numbers that Mr. Cox testified to, but you
3 don't disagree with the methodology he used. It was sound
4 methodology, wasn't it?

5 A. I would characterize my opinion as I disagree
6 with all of what Mr. Cox did.

7 Q. So you challenge the methodology in addition to
8 the data he used?

9 A. Not the equations that he published. Those were
10 basic equations for radial flow, you know, accepted
11 methodology, principles.

12 Now, the way he applied them, I have a real
13 problem with. And his definition of pressure travel time
14 or whatever it was he called it, you know, I have never
15 heard of that.

16 Q. Okay, but you didn't see any errors in his
17 equations, I understand you to say?

18 A. Well, I didn't double-check him, so assume that
19 he was at least going to put the correct equations down. I
20 don't try to dig into that kind of stuff.

21 Q. Well, he provided the full details on his
22 methodology, and you just didn't check it?

23 A. I didn't double-check the equations. I certainly
24 reviewed his methodology.

25 Q. Is there any other analysis technique to compute

1 how fast a pressure wave would move through either the coal
2 or the Pictured Cliffs sandstone?

3 A. For hydraulically fractured coal seams, no. I've
4 asked Dr. Lee if he could find for me any documentation in
5 the literature that would substantiate calculations like
6 Mr. Cox performed, and he --

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: Dr. Lee is not me.

8 THE WITNESS: That's not -- different Dr. -- Dr.
9 John Lee, who wrote the Society of Petroleum Engineers
10 textbook on pressure transient testing.

11 He has not been able to find the equations that
12 you could properly make those calculations yet, but, you
13 know, and I guess he'll keep looking.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Okay. From an engineering
15 analysis, then, you don't know if a pressure wave can move
16 quickly enough through the coal to reach the Chaco 4 and
17 the Chaco 5 within the times observed, correct?

18 A. Oh, sure, I do.

19 MR. HALL: Thank you, Mr. Robinson, I'm finished.

20 Madame Chairman, we'd move the admissions of
21 Robinson-1, Robinson-2, Robinson-B and Robinson-C.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

23 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: They're admitted.

25 Commissioner Lee?

EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

Q. Since we have this one, I don't understand your second scenario with all those fractures this side is not frac'ing down. Do you remember --

A. Yes, sir.

Q. -- where we talked about that? Can you explain it again?

A. Sure. Okay, opposite situation, we're going to block off this so that's not in communication. Okay. Now, when the Whiting well is shut in, the pressure in the reservoir is still declining. I mean, there's a pressure sink in this direction, so we're still going to have gas desorbed. That gas coming off is going into a confined system, basically. So the pressure is going to increase as more gas is desorbed off the coal, is all I'm saying. You've got a closed system.

Q. You're shutting Pictured Cliff and assuming it's connected to the Fruitland?

A. This is shut in, and it's connected.

Q. Connected, so what you're saying is, they still suck the gas into the Pictured Cliffs?

A. No, it's not really sucking the gas in there, it's just -- You know, it's like a pressure-monitoring well, as one of the witnesses testified to earlier. You

1 know, so it's going to be able to read the pressure in the
2 coal at this point in the field. And when that pressure
3 starts increasing --

4 Q. Right.

5 A. -- due to the continued desorption of gas, then
6 it's going to directly measure that.

7 Q. Suppose you have a pressure sink there, right?
8 Then you shut it in. I think the pressure reading will
9 increase, right?

10 A. If I have a pressure sink there --

11 Q. If you shut in, the pressure will --

12 A. Well, what would cause the pressure sink?
13 Crossflow? Are you saying if I'm having crossflow here
14 causing a pressure sink?

15 Q. In your system right now we're producing from the
16 Fruitland Coal and right now we shut it in. What is the
17 desorption? I thought desorption is going to be far away
18 from that wellbore?

19 A. No, there's gas being desorbed right in and
20 around this well.

21 Q. Yeah, but they've reached equilibrium, right, at
22 this point?

23 A. Not necessarily. If the pressure in the
24 reservoir is continuing to decrease, as exhibited by the
25 decline, there will be additional gas desorbed, and it's

1 coming down that isotherm curve.

2 Q. You're produced gas. Right now you've got a
3 pressure equivalent, right

4 A. Right.

5 Q. Then you -- zoom, shut in, right?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Then the pressure --

8 A. -- increases.

9 Q. Then readsorbed into the coal; is that true?

10 A. That's what will happen, right. If you start --
11 If you build that pressure up to a point up the isotherm
12 curve, you could get gas readsorbing back into the coal.

13 Q. Okay. I only have 200 questions for you.

14 A. Oh, geez.

15 (Laughter)

16 MR. HALL: Please remain standing.

17 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) To be fair, I think I
18 asked Dr. Conway about the discharge coefficient of your
19 fracture model. What did you use?

20 A. Discharge coefficient?

21 Q. Yes.

22 A. Frankly, I don't. I hoped that it would be in
23 the documentation I gave you. Trying to interpret Dr.
24 Clarey's equations is like brain surgery to me. I can tell
25 you, I believe he uses a point source as his interboundary

1 condition.

2 Q. They need to input four parameters, four?

3 A. Right.

4 Q. Then solve it for the quadratic equation. So I'm
5 hoping you can come up with a number compared to Dr.
6 Conway's. Dr. Conway used .005, overall discharge
7 coefficient. You don't even remember.

8 A. Oh, you're talking leakoff coefficient?

9 Q. Right.

10 A. Oh, I'm sorry, I apologize. No, what we did is,
11 we input -- There's two ways to do it in FRACPRO. You can
12 input permeability in each layer --

13 Q. Yes.

14 A. -- and it will calculate the leakoff coefficient
15 point. Or you can go ahead and input the coefficient for
16 each layer.

17 Q. And what did you use?

18 A. What did I use? I used an average, I believe, of
19 about .002 for the coal, somewhere in that neighborhood.
20 And I'll get you the exact number.

21 Q. Pictured Cliffs?

22 A. Pictured Cliffs -- .002 in the coal, two three,
23 in the coals. And in the Pictured Cliffs, .002. So
24 roughly the same leakoff coefficient, a little lower in the
25 Pictured Cliffs. Probably should be a lot lower, but

1 there's some leakoff there.

2 Q. I think on your approach the Fruitland Coal
3 should have a leakoff coefficient much higher than from
4 your explanation, from your theory, don't you think so?

5 A. Yes. Now, there's another term we can put in
6 there. It's called spurt loss coefficient, that probably
7 better representing the fluid loss you see in the natural
8 fracture. Leakoff coefficient, C_w , in how you use that in
9 determining the coal, that is the leakoff into the matrix
10 of the reservoir. So that's not a good number to use or
11 representative of coal. Spurt loss is probably going to be
12 probably a better number for coal.

13 Q. Do you know Dr. Clarey?

14 A. Yes, I do.

15 Q. Okay. You have four fractures. What's the
16 orientation of those four fractures?

17 A. I don't know. The model doesn't consider
18 orientation.

19 Q. So you just divided by -- your flow rate by four,
20 to represent the four fractures, right?

21 A. Well, we divide the flow rate by four, we
22 multiply the leakoff times four.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. Okay, we do take into account, you've got four
25 times more area. There is a method in the model to

1 calculate the higher pressure due to the multiple
2 fractures. When you think about it, if I've got two
3 fractures growing side by side, and they're trying to
4 open --

5 Q. Uh-huh.

6 A. -- they're competing against each other. This
7 one's over here trying open up, and this guy over here is
8 trying to open up. And so that generates additional
9 pressure, because you have fractures competing for space
10 within a confined -- a very stiff formation. So that
11 causes the pressure to increase. So all of that's taken
12 into account in the mathematics of the model.

13 Q. Well anyway, more variables.

14 A. More variables, those are in his equations, his
15 lumped equations.

16 Q. Your expert, your colleague expert witness, he
17 said -- I'll quote you. You say the Fruitland Coal and the
18 Pictured Cliff, their source rock may be different. Now,
19 as an engineer, you're taking this whole case -- I think
20 it's very logical to check the origin of the gas, don't you
21 think so?

22 A. To me it doesn't really matter. Maybe I'm wrong.
23 You know, relative to geologic time we're looking at such a
24 tiny, tiny slice of a period of time relative to geologic
25 time when gas migrates into these reservoirs. Maybe it

1 migrates out, maybe it doesn't. You know, I'm looking at
2 something that occurred in a few years. And to get gas to
3 flow from one zone to another, it has to have a direct
4 communication, something much more than Mother Nature
5 provided.

6 Q. Do you know the isotopes? Do you know what are
7 isotopes?

8 A. Isotopes?

9 Q. Yes.

10 A. Roughly, generally, yes.

11 Q. You know, I think it's very logical to measure
12 the isotopes if you have two different source rocks. It
13 would very clearly distinguish between these two. But I
14 personally do not believe that they come from two different
15 source rocks, so...

16 Well, again -- Another question. This is -- We
17 still have 196 to go.

18 The zone below the Pictured Cliff, you make a
19 statement, you say there's 70-percent water saturation.

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. What is the other 30 percent?

22 A. What is the other 30 percent? It's probably gas.

23 Q. So you're agreeing the gas is down there?

24 A. The gas is down there. It's probably, you know,
25 irreducible saturation. If any of the gas flows, it will

1 be minute amounts. But, you know, in tighter formations
2 irreducible gas saturations are easily 20 to 30 percent.
3 So the fact that there's 20- or 30-percent gas saturation
4 down there doesn't mean they're going to produce it, as you
5 well know.

6 Q. Okay, last question.

7 A. Last?

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You missed a few.

9 (Laughter)

10 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) Your plot, the Exhibit
11 Robinson-C, your dimensionless pressure, that's a very
12 typical dimensionless pressure, ΔP^2 divided by --

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. -- your dimensionless time, is that including the
15 wellbore storage?

16 A. It includes wellbore storage and it includes the
17 producing time effects.

18 Q. That particular variable, I'm talking about X
19 direction.

20 A. Yes, sir, certainly.

21 Q. Now, go back to your real setup. You're doing
22 the well testing. You correct your zero time, right?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. When you correct zero time, you're saying the
25 bottomhole pressure has already pushed out some of the

1 water?

2 A. Uh-huh.

3 Q. Then your wellbore storage coefficient, what's
4 that?

5 A. The wellbore storage coefficient?

6 Q. (Nods)

7 A. The wellbore storage coefficient is just the --

8 Q. Let rephrase it.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. I understand you understand the wellbore storage.
11 I want to know, since your adjusted time when your gas has
12 really pushed the water into somewhere, right, then start
13 the transient or start the injection, then in your plot
14 here you definitely use the CD wellbore storage
15 coefficient, right?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. Wellbore storage coefficient minus then the
18 unloading always in charge of the wellbore, you know,
19 effect, to certain -- something like that?

20 A. Except in hydraulically fractured and naturally
21 fractured coals, you should take into account the volume of
22 the fracture --

23 Q. Yes, yes.

24 A. -- you know. In a conventional reservoir it's
25 just the volume of the wellbore.

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. Exactly right.

3 Q. Suppose you already adjust your time, zero time,
4 to the time the water already pushed out to the formation.
5 Your CD, the wellbore storage coefficient, should be zero?

6 A. No, sir, because you've got also gas in there.

7 Q. Yes, but you already charge it.

8 A. Well --

9 Q. You would charge it to certain -- You adjust your
10 time. The initial time, the zero time to whatever time
11 this is affected by the CD, right? Right now you adjust
12 your time to here. Then you're still using the whole
13 wellbore as your CD, right?

14 A. Plus the fractures and the hydraulic fracture
15 too.

16 Q. So if you have an uncertainty on this CD, then
17 that will affect your calculation of your skin factor,
18 right?

19 A. The skin factor, yes.

20 Q. Now, if you have your problem of your skin
21 factor, then you have a problem with your --

22 A. -- permeability. It could be higher or lower.

23 Q. But I know you've done the best you can to
24 interpret it.

25 A. Right. But you're right, if the wellbore storage

1 coefficient is different, that will affect skin, which will
2 affect permeability.

3 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay, that's all.

4 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't have anything
6 either.

7 Mr. Gallegos?

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I'm hesitant, but I've got a
9 couple of questions, just to clarify something here.

10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

12 Q. We spent so much time on your injection tests
13 now. I don't think there was ever a description by you of
14 what is the engineering principle that is being applied to
15 arrive at the permeability of a formation by injecting gas
16 through a well into that formation.

17 A. By engineering principles, you mean just the
18 basic theory?

19 Q. Just basically what -- What the principle by
20 which you can derive the permeability of the reservoir
21 through this testing procedure?

22 A. Well, all of these theories start with good old
23 Darcy's law, you know, and there are modifications to
24 Darcy's law as we get into more and more complex
25 situations, naturally fractured reservoirs and so forth.

1 So, you know, the principles behind the analysis are
2 accepted throughout the industry, there's no question,
3 pressure transient principles.

4 You know, we looked at a lot of different models.
5 I mean, Mr. Hall walked me through four different types of
6 reservoir models that we use. You know, there's not going
7 to be any one of those that perfectly describes this
8 behavior. But all of them collectively, we're getting the
9 same answer within a reasonable range. And you know, if I
10 would have tried the hydraulic fracture model and suddenly
11 got 20 millidarcies, then I would have been real concerned.
12 But I didn't. And I didn't try to force it one way or the
13 other, I just matched data. The program calculates
14 permeability, all I can do is match it, find the best
15 match.

16 So, you know, this analysis, there's just no way
17 to dispute it. I mean, obviously you can nit-pick at
18 certain things and say this pressure should have been 1
19 p.s.i. higher, or this injection period should have been 30
20 minutes longer. Those don't really change the answer,
21 that's not the issue. You know, the principles are here,
22 and they're accepted.

23 Q. Whether or not the answer of 186 millidarcies on
24 one case or 204 on another case is precisely right, is a
25 matter of engineering principle, can you tell the

1 Commission this is a much more reliable basis for selecting
2 the permeability of the coal reservoir than Mr. Cox simply
3 arbitrarily assigning the 20 millidarcies?

4 A. Well, of course. I mean, that's why we wanted to
5 run this test. We wanted to eliminate any assumptions
6 about the coal permeability that anybody could make. So we
7 elected to run this test to eliminate those issues.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Anything further, Mr. Hall?

10 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you, Mr.
12 Robinson, very much.

13 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Before --

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Are we ready to adjourn the
16 proceeding? Mr. Hall said we'd be finished by noon.

17 THE WITNESS: There it is.

18 MR. GALLEGOS: There it is, or a little after,
19 but...

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Before we break for lunch,
21 we had some water analyses coming from several different
22 sources, I think. Commissioner Bailey has requested those,
23 and I know --

24 MR. CONDON: If I could for the record, this is
25 just what I've marked as Exhibit W-39, which is Whiting's

1 printout of the water analyses that we have available.
2 I've also got a disc. I don't know if you want the
3 information on disc, but I've got it on disc.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We don't need it.

5 MR. CONDON: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

7 MR. HALL: The water analyses, we had were given
8 by Mr. Busch to Ms. Hebert.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I guess make sure
10 everybody has a copy of those. And I don't know -- How
11 should we mark that? Do you have any suggestions, Mr.
12 Hall, on marking it for identification?

13 MR. HALL: Cover letters for Mr. Thompson. Why
14 don't we call it Pendragon Exhibit T-A?

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: T-A? Do you need some time
16 to look at Exhibit T-A before --

17 MR. CONDON: Are you going to ask me some
18 questions about it?

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: No, just before we --

20 (Laughter)

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- before I ask you if you
22 have any objection to us introducing it as an exhibit in
23 this case.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: There were water samples.

25 MR. CONDON: There are lots of other water

1 samples.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah, I thought. Maybe not, I
3 don't know.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: These are still one sample, but I
6 guess we don't have any objection.

7 MR. HALL: We have some additional analyses for
8 individual wells. We don't have extra copies of them, but
9 we'll make sure that you all get those. This is a
10 compilation of some of the data from these individual
11 analyses. We'll get you the entirety --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

13 MR. HALL: -- of the analyses as well.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, and will we make that
15 part of T-A or --

16 MR. HALL: Yeah, a supplement to T-A.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Shall I just give
18 that to you, and we can take care of that later then?

19 MR. CONDON: Could I just address one more little
20 housekeeping evidentiary matter?

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sure.

22 MR. CONDON: This is -- I haven't tendered yet
23 W-1, which is one of the exhibits that Mr. Hall indicated
24 that he had no objection to, in our W exhibit list. It's
25 just the copies of the transfers of operating rights. So I

1 just want to make sure that you all -- I don't -- If you
2 each want a copy of them I'll be happy to give you each a
3 copy, or I'll just give one copy for the record, but --

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Probably just one copy for
5 the record will be fine.

6 MR. CONDON: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think we stipulated to
8 that one, right?

9 MR. CONDON: Yes.

10 MR. HALL: Yes, no objection to that.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, yeah.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Was our water sample marked as an
13 exhibit?

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Your water sample is W-39,
15 and they're admitted into the record.

16 And I wanted to ask, too, I know, Mr. Gallegos,
17 yesterday you had objection to the introduction of
18 Brown-20. This was the --

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- invoices from Englehart
21 Oil Field Maintenance.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I wanted to give you an
24 opportunity to -- Now that you've had a chance to look at
25 it, I don't know if there's any of your witnesses who could

1 enlighten us on this particular exhibit and what its
2 meaning is.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: I think -- Yeah, I think it can be
4 explained, yeah, by Mr. O'Hare, if we need to, as far as
5 what was --

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'd like to, if that's
7 okay, recall Mr. O'Hare then and have him comment on it.

8 MR. O'HARE: Do you want me to take the stand?

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: If you wouldn't mind.
10 You're still under oath.

11 Do you want to use this copy?

12 MR. CONDON: Yeah, could we, because I don't have
13 any idea where our copy is.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

15 ALEXIS MICHAEL "MICKEY" O'HARE (Recalled),
16 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
17 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

18 MR. O'HARE: I'll try to explain this. I need to
19 point out on the map that there is a gathering system that
20 includes our wells in Section 1, the Gallegos Federal
21 26-13-1 Number 1, the 26-13-1 Number 2, and then there are
22 also other wells that are operated by another operator that
23 are tied into the same gathering system. Those wells are
24 located in Sections 11, 10, 3 and 9 of 26-13 -- Township 26
25 North, Range 13 West.

16	EXAMINATION
----	-------------

18 Q. Were you adding any compression?

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you.

23 EXAMINATION

25 Q. Make sure I understand what the testimony is.

1 Was there compression on the 13-1 Number 2 from the period
2 of February, 1998, to February, 1999?

3 A. I don't know the exact date when the compressor
4 was turned on, on the 1 Number 2 CDP, but there has been
5 compression at that CDP for an extended period of time.

6 MR. HALL: Okay, that was all. Thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Did you want to ask
8 him any questions?

9 MR. CONDON: (Shakes head)

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you very much
11 for clarifying that.

12 Do you have anything more, then --

13 MR. GALLEGOS: No --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- Mr. Gallegos or --

15 MR. GALLEGOS: No, Madame Chairman, members of
16 the Commission. That completes our case.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Mr. Hall, what does
18 your rebuttal case look like at this point? How many
19 people are you going to call, who are they going to be, how
20 long will it take?

21 MR. HALL: We have three fact witnesses to call
22 for rebuttal, and I think they can be fairly short. We'll
23 also recall Mr. Nicol, Mr. Cox and Mr. McCartney for
24 rebuttal.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. I trust this will be

1 cumulative testimony? I mean, we've already covered a lot
2 of these issues --

3 MR. HALL: Yes. No, we --

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- on numerous occasions,
5 and --

6 MR. HALL: I understand the concern. We're -- It
7 should be pure rebuttal to address testimony from the
8 Maralex/Whiting witnesses --

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

10 MR. HALL: -- is the purpose.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Have you got any estimate
12 of time this afternoon?

13 MR. HALL: You know, I hate to do that.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I know, you're not very
15 good at it --

16 (Laughter)

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- but I keep asking
18 anyway.

19 MR. CONDON: The record should reflect that he
20 chronically understates the amount of time that it's going
21 to take.

22 COMMISSIONER LEE: Well, but you guys spend a
23 long time too.

24 MR. CONDON: We didn't tell you it would be
25 short.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I feel compelled to ask.

2 MR. HALL: Well, I'd suggest we break for lunch
3 in any event. But I'll try to keep it as concise as we
4 can. I understand --

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'd appreciate that.

6 MR. HALL: -- we've been here a long time --

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think everybody will
8 appreciate that.

9 MR. HALL: -- and I certainly appreciate your
10 patience.

11 We're not going to go into the night. I would
12 think we could do it all in two hours.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That will be our goal then.

14 MR. CONDON: Could we be heard, though, when we
15 first come back? I'd like to just make a record on just a
16 general objection to rebuttal testimony for the record.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

18 MR. CONDON: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, we'll take that
20 up right after lunch, then.

21 Let us break until 1:30 for lunch.

22 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:18 p.m.)

23 (The following proceedings had at 1:32 p.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ready?

25 MR. HALL: Yes, ma'am.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Condon, you wanted to
3 make a comment?

4 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am. What I wanted to do for
5 the record was move for an order from the Commission that
6 there be no rebuttal testimony in the case, or, barring
7 that, that any rebuttal testimony be strictly limited to
8 issues that arose from Whiting's witnesses that would not
9 and could not have been anticipated in Pendragon's case-in-
10 chief.

11 And I want to just take a minute to talk about
12 the law on rebuttal.

13 Rule 40, which Mr. Hall cited to yesterday, does
14 have a Rule 40.C, a sequence of trial, which calls for
15 opening, response and rebuttal, and then says specifically,
16 "the court may -- " and of course, here it would be the
17 Commission may " -- in its discretion permit any party to
18 introduce additional evidence", which we may contend,
19 depending on the evidence that Pendragon attempts to put on
20 in their case, ought to give us the opportunity for
21 surrebuttal.

22 And I would like to hand out to the Commission --
23 I don't know how many of you want copies of the cases. All
24 right, this is the New Mexico case of State vs. Doe, in
25 which Judge Walters for the Court of Appeals in 1983, if

1 you turn to the third page, in the right-hand column -- the
2 case is important, first, for saying that you've got
3 discretion to determine how much rebuttal or surrebuttal to
4 let in. But it also says a defendant should always be
5 permitted to introduce in surrebuttal such evidence as
6 tends to meet new matter introduced by the prosecution on
7 rebuttal.

8 And I just want to point out the law on the
9 standards for rebuttal testimony. First of all, rebuttal
10 is not a vehicle to allow a party with the burden of proof
11 to introduce evidence which should have been produced in
12 its case in chief. And there are a number of cases:

13 *Bowman vs. General Motors* at 427 F. Supp. 234,
14 and I have copies of that case.

15 *Upshire vs. Shepherd* at 538 F. Supp. 1176.

16 *Harold vs. Fiberboard*, 1989 West Law at 145810.

17 Second principle, rebuttal is not a vehicle to
18 allow a party to rehash, reiterate or restate its testimony
19 in the case in chief. So to the extent that the Pendragon
20 witnesses may get up and give the same opinion testimony
21 that was contained in their reports and in the testimony
22 that they gave, refer back to the same exhibits that
23 they've already testified about, then there may be
24 objections that get raised during the course of that
25 testimony, depending upon how far Pendragon attempts to go

1 with that.

2 The Commission is well aware that we've had
3 prefiled testimony in this case and an opportunity to
4 review that prefiled testimony before the case-in-chief was
5 put on. We have consistently argued since the very first
6 proceeding in this case that there is communication between
7 the two formations and that the communication comes out of
8 the Chaco wellbores, and that the Chaco wells have been
9 producing Fruitland Coal gas from 1995 until they were shut
10 in, in 1998.

11 So of course it's our position that Pendragon's
12 case was well aware of what we were going to prove, there
13 were no surprises in that evidence. And for the most part,
14 most of what Pendragon wanted to introduce as evidence in
15 the case should have been put on in the case-in-chief.

16 If the Commission does allow the rebuttal
17 testimony -- and like I say, if there are new matters that
18 are introduced during that rebuttal testimony, then we may
19 request surrebuttal.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. I don't know if
21 you want to respond, Mr. Hall?

22 MR. HALL: I understand Mr. Condon is simply
23 making an objection for the record. I don't care to
24 respond at this time.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. I would just like to

1 clarify that, first of all, we talked about the rebuttal
2 testimony very early on in the proceeding, if not at the
3 outset, and it was -- I think it was in the first day,
4 fairly early on in our time here together, and we did not
5 provide for the submission of prefiled rebuttal testimony,
6 so we have allowed it really at various points through the
7 proceeding. I mean, Whiting and Maralex have had an
8 opportunity to present additional direct testimony because
9 of the fact that we didn't provide for rebuttal testimony
10 in prefiled form. We've spent, really, more time on direct
11 with each of the Whiting/Maralex witnesses than we did wit
12 the Pendragon witnesses as a result.

13 I do think that what we need to do here is go
14 ahead and give Pendragon the opportunity to rebut what they
15 had heard during Maralex and Whiting's presentation. We've
16 already talked about the fact that we really don't want to
17 go into just cumulative evidence things that we have heard
18 before, as you have said --

19 MR. CONDON: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- appropriate material
21 for --

22 MR. CONDON: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- for rebuttal testimony.

24 MR. CONDON: Yeah, and --

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: But we do want to give them

1 an opportunity to respond to --

2 MR. CONDON: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- new material that may
4 have come up.

5 And we can -- However they approach it in the
6 courts, the Commission tends to be probably a little more
7 informal in its proceedings, and there are times that we
8 allow surrebuttal, I guess is the right terminology.

9 MR. CONDON: We're not saying we're definitely
10 going to ask for that.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Uh-huh.

12 MR. CONDON: What we just want to do is reserve
13 the right to see what comes out during the rebuttal and
14 make a determination at that point if there's anything else
15 we think we need to tender.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We are trying to be fair to
17 all the parties and err, if anything, on the side of
18 hearing more rather than less than we need.

19 MR. CONDON: This is why we're here Saturday
20 afternoon.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Exactly. So without more,
22 let's go ahead and --

23 MR. HALL: I appreciate it, Madame Chairman.
24 I'll certainly try to expedite.

25 At this time we'd recall Paul Thompson to the

1 stand.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Thompson, you're still
3 under oath.

4 MR. THOMPSON: I understand.

5 PAUL THOMPSON,

6 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
7 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. HALL:

10 Q. Mr. Thompson, you were present for the testimony
11 by the Whiting/Maralex witnesses, including Mr. O'Hare, and
12 there was much made of the recordation and reporting of the
13 water production from the Chaco wells. Do you recall that
14 testimony?

15 A. Yes, I do.

16 Q. Let me hand you some materials. They come from
17 Exhibit A-12, Ancell-12, which is the compilation of the
18 pumper reports for the Chaco wells. And for the Chaco 4
19 well you have selected two reports, have you not?

20 A. Yes, I have.

21 Q. And what are the dates of those two reports?

22 A. One is March, 1998, the other is April, 1998.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Where would we find those
24 in our exhibits? Could you help us out?

25 THE WITNESS: Ancell A-12, and then under

1 Chaco 4 --

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Chaco 4.

3 MR. CONDON: It's the third section. The copies
4 we have are demarcated by orange --

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We've probably got --

6 MR. CONDON: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, okay. We have more
8 than two reports under that, so I was --

9 THE WITNESS: Well, I've just picked out these
10 two as an example. There's been a lot of talk about our
11 attempt to either not report, to hide water production, and
12 I'd like to explain. I explained this during the
13 Commission hearing but would like to go on over again for
14 your benefit, what happened here.

15 And what I've shown here is like a before and
16 after.

17 Early on in our work on these wells, our client,
18 who at the time was Edwards Energy, asked us to please type
19 up our pumper's reports because they're having a hard time
20 reading them. And at some point we developed this form
21 that you'll see for March, 1998. And the people -- my
22 people in the office would take the data from the pumper's
23 report and type it on this computer, just tabulation, and
24 send it off to Edwards.

25 And at some point -- and this is totally my

1 fault, and that's what I want to explain -- we omitted the
2 water column. As you'll see on the handwritten copy of the
3 report that we went back to in April of 1998, after this
4 became an issue, there is a column there next to the MCF
5 column that lists water.

6 And the procedure normally is to try to take a
7 bucket test, in which you hold a five-gallon bucket over
8 the end of the separator and time how long it takes to fill
9 up the bucket, once a week, and the pumpers will report
10 that water volume in the water deal.

11 On the typed reports, the only time the water was
12 listed was if the pumper happened to write the water number
13 in the comments column, which normally they would put
14 something in the comments column during a workover or, you
15 know, if we were installing a new compressor, trying a
16 piston or something was different, would they put the
17 comment in the comments column. And then that subsequently
18 is the only data that was reported.

19 Unfortunately, then, we sent these same
20 typewritten reports to the client, who then used them to
21 prepare his C-115. And if we didn't tell them about the
22 water, they obviously didn't report any water. That's our
23 fault.

24 We don't intend to imply that the wells didn't
25 make any water or that we're trying to hide the water; it

1 was just totally a clerical screw-up, and I take
2 responsibility.

3 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Thompson, was there any
4 intent, as Maralex says, to hide water production?

5 A. No, there was not.

6 Q. All right. We had some discussion by the witness
7 Mr. O'Hare of his Exhibit AMO-6, which he represented
8 reflected water production from the Chaco wells. Do you
9 have that in front of you?

10 A. Yes, I do. Again, primarily the only numbers
11 that would be recorded in the comments column would be
12 something that's different than normal operations.

13 So consequently until you see that -- the period
14 of March of 1998, or April of 1998, where we went back to
15 the old form, all these other ones really had to do with --
16 for example, the Chaco Number 1 in March of 1995, that 40
17 barrels a day is a one-time reading, and that's real close
18 to the time we fractured the well. So that's probably frac
19 fluid flowback, and that's why it was in the comment
20 column.

21 Again, around July, August and September in the
22 Chaco 2-R, we set a compressor on the well at that time,
23 and that's why the pumper would report that abnormally high
24 water production in the comments column.

25 Farther down, in April we installed -- or excuse

1 me, in May and April, on the Chaco 1 and Chaco 4, we
2 installed compressors, and that's why the numbers seem to
3 be a little bit higher.

4 In my trips to the field, which were irregular
5 but probably about once a month, you know, I observed
6 intermittent trickles of water coming from the separators.
7 And some of the wells I did see fluid in the bottom of the
8 pits. I always estimated that without doing a bucket test,
9 in my mind, somewhere on the order of 5 to 10 barrels of
10 water a day.

11 And those numbers were confirmed by the State
12 test. We actually set fiberglass pits out on the wells,
13 and these tests were observed by Mr. Busch at the Aztec
14 office of the OCD. And in February of 1998, you know, the
15 numbers were at the high, 13.9 barrels from the Chaco 2-R,
16 5 barrels from the Chaco 4, and the Chaco 5 and Chaco 1
17 weren't making any water at all.

18 Q. Why didn't you just continue to produce into the
19 fiberglass pits, as long as you had them out there,
20 fiberglass tanks?

21 A. Well, we don't really need to, less than five
22 barrels of water a day.

23 Q. Did the Division authorize the removal of the
24 fiberglass tanks?

25 A. They explained to us that the pits were required

1 only for the test.

2 Q. You were producing into unlined pits, correct?

3 A. That's correct.

4 Q. Is that permitted by the Division?

5 A. Yes, it is, outside the vulnerable area.

6 Q. These wells are outside the vulnerable area?

7 A. Yes, they are.

8 Q. Mr. Thompson, are you aware of other operators in
9 the area who have been frac'ing into the PC recently?

10 A. Yes, I am.

11 MR. HALL: I have no further questions for Mr.
12 Thompson.

13 CROSS-EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. CONDON:

15 Q. A few. Mr. Thompson, would you -- You've been
16 around in the San Juan Basin for a number of years, have
17 you not?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And so you're generally familiar with the
20 reporting rule and regulation requirements of the Oil
21 Conservation Division with respect to gas and water?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay, and you've been familiar with those rules
24 for how long?

25 A. I started working for Northwest Pipeline in 1979.

1 Q. So you've been in the Basin for about 20 years?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And that entire time you've been familiar with
4 those rules and regulations?

5 A. They change, but I try to keep up.

6 Q. And in that 20 years, have you worked on both
7 Pictured Cliff and coal wells?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. And are you familiar with the water-production
10 characteristics of a coal well, as opposed to a typical
11 Pictured Cliff well?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And you're aware that one of the characteristics
14 for distinguishing those two wells is water production?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay, and you were aware of that in 1995 when you
17 oversaw the work on the Chaco wells?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. Now, you testified, I believe, that you
20 used the old form, which did not have a column for
21 reporting water production, and I would like you to take
22 that section from Exhibit A-12 that deals with the Chaco --
23 Well, let's see. Let's start at the beginning of A-12, if
24 we could, and the first well that's reported there in the
25 packet, as I have it, is the Chaco 1. Is that how you're

1 set up also?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. All right. And if you'll go back to the dividing
4 line, where you get to the Chaco 1-J -- I figure it's
5 probably about 30 pages in --

6 A. On the Chaco 1?

7 Q. -- and the report that we have, the first report
8 that we have in here for the Chaco 1, is February, 1995.
9 Do you see that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Is that a Walsh Engineering and Production well
12 report form?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Okay, does that have a column for water
15 production?

16 A. No, it does not.

17 Q. Okay. When you say you went back to the old
18 form, how far back in time do we have to go before we find
19 a Walsh report that includes a column for reporting water
20 production?

21 A. Well, I couldn't really say because unfortunately
22 we didn't keep any of the handwritten copies.

23 Q. Well, I'm talking about the form that Walsh uses,
24 this well report form. Are you responsible for preparing
25 the well report form for Walsh Engineering?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Okay, who was?

3 A. Probably just someone in my office staff makes up
4 these forms.

5 Q. Okay, but are you the president of --

6 A. I -- yes, I'm responsible.

7 Q. -- Walsh Engineering?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So you're ultimately responsible?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. So I guess my question is, can you tell us as we
12 sit here today, when you say "going back to the old form",
13 when was it that Walsh Engineering and Production had a
14 well-report form that had a column for reporting water
15 production?

16 A. I can't tell you that.

17 Q. But does Walsh Engineering and Production use two
18 different types of well-report forms, or do you have just
19 well-report form that you use for all the operators that
20 you work for?

21 A. Actually, we have multiple forms, and it usually
22 depends on the client.

23 Q. Okay. So during this period of February, 1995,
24 until February of 1998, that three-year period, did you
25 have some clients that you used well-report forms that had

1 a column for reporting water production?

2 A. I'm sure we did.

3 Q. Okay. Could you provide some of the -- You can
4 redact out the name of the client, but I would request that
5 we have a copy of a representative sample of the other
6 kinds of well-report forms that you had available to you
7 during this period that --

8 A. Could you give me the period again, please?

9 Q. Sure, February, 1995, to February, 1998.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. Then I believe you said you were out at these
12 wells approximately one day a month?

13 A. Probably.

14 Q. Okay. If we could, let me just ask you a couple
15 questions. If you go back to the Chaco 1 section on the
16 well-report forms, if you go in about four pages to the
17 June, 1998, date, have you got that?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay, and by this time you had changed back to
20 the report form that has a column for reporting water
21 production?

22 A. Correct.

23 Q. Okay, and the change in terms of adopting a well-
24 report form for Pendragon and Edwards that had a column for
25 reporting water production specifically, that came after

1 the meeting and the well tests and the water tests that
2 were sponsored by or done at the request of the Aztec
3 Division Office?

4 A. We quit typing the data at that point.

5 Q. Okay, well, let me ask you a question about that.
6 As I understand your testimony, what would happen -- and I
7 guess it happened, as I'm looking at these forms, pretty
8 much for the entire period from February of 1995 until
9 February of 1998, is that your -- Was it the pumpers who
10 were responsible for filling these forms out?

11 A. The pumpers would fill out a form that looks like
12 this one you're referring to with the handwritten stuff.
13 They would take them into the office, and then they would
14 just be typed up by the clerical staff there.

15 Q. Okay. Are the copies that the pumpers actually
16 prepared out in the field still available?

17 A. No, unfortunately not.

18 Q. What happened to those?

19 A. Well, we just threw those away.

20 Q. Okay. You didn't -- So they were just thrown
21 away routinely as the reports were typed up?

22 A. Yes, after we typed up the typed ones, we threw
23 away the handwritten ones.

24 Q. Okay, after -- And how did that work in your
25 office? Who was responsible for typing up the forms?

1 A. I only have two people that do that work. It
2 would be Ruth Rogghe and Evelyn Ward, and I'm not sure, you
3 know, whether -- who would do it. They might change month
4 to month or -- depending on the workload.

5 Q. Did you ever check the reports that were actually
6 typed up against the pumper reports that came into the
7 office?

8 A. No, I didn't.

9 Q. Going back to the June, 1998, report for the
10 Chaco 1 -- and that does have a column for water
11 production --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- if you go down to, I believe it's June the
14 3rd, it's got a report of zero barrels per day; is that
15 correct?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. And then there's no entry for seven days, and
18 then an entry of 21 barrels per day; is that correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay. In your experience is it typical for a
21 well in this area to have zero water production for a
22 number of days, then all of a sudden have water production
23 at a rate of 21 barrels per day, and then for the rest of
24 the month show no water production at all?

25 A. Well, you can see there's other things going on

1 with the well.

2 Q. Okay. But I mean for a lot of the days that well
3 was producing, was it not?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. I mean, if you look at the MCF column, you see
6 that the well was actually producing for what, about 28 of
7 the 31 -- or actually 27 of the 30 days in June?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Okay, but there's only one day where there's
10 recorded and reported on these well report forms any water
11 production for that well; is that correct?

12 A. Right, when the compressor was running.

13 Q. Okay. Now, are you telling us as we sit here
14 today that we can look at this report and know for certain
15 that the only day that that well produced any water in June
16 of 1998 was -- I believe if you go over, it's June 10th?

17 A. No, that's the only day we checked it that week.
18 That's what I said. We normally take a bucket test once a
19 week --

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. -- and report that number.

22 Q. Okay. If a well is producing and there's no
23 other condition that's inhibiting the production of the
24 well, would you expect if a well like this produced 21
25 barrels per day on that date, that it was probably

1 producing a similar amount of water on the other days
2 around that period of time?

3 A. Yes, I'd say that's true.

4 Q. All right. And then if you'll just flip back to
5 May of 1998, which is the next month back, and there again
6 we have a month where the well appears to be producing
7 every day, and this is three years after the fracture-
8 stimulations, correct?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And this is, in fact, the last month that the
11 well produced before it was shut in?

12 A. This is also the second month after we put the
13 compressor on.

14 Q. Okay. So the well was producing -- You'd call
15 those pretty good volumes, wouldn't you, of gas?

16 A. Yeah, it seems pretty normal for this well.

17 Q. Okay. And of the 31 days in May of 1998, there
18 are only four days where the water production is recorded
19 at 21 barrels per day --

20 A. That's correct.

21 Q. -- do you see that? All right.

22 Now, again, would it be your assumption that the
23 well was producing similar amounts of water on the other
24 days in May of 1998 --

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. -- if it was producing 21 barrels a day on those
2 four days where it was measured?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. And where was that water going at that
5 point in time?

6 A. Going?

7 Q. Yeah, where was the water flowing to?

8 A. We have a pit there.

9 Q. Okay, is that an open, earthen pit?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Okay, what is the nature of the soils in that
12 pit?

13 A. Sandy.

14 Q. Will water percolate into the soil if it goes
15 into a pit with that type of soil?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And do you know how much water production
18 Pendragon reported in May of 1998 on the C-115 --

19 A. No, I don't.

20 Q. -- report?

21 And if you turn to April of 1998, do we have
22 essentially the same condition there, where the wells seem
23 to be operating for the entire month of April, but there
24 were only four days when water production was noted and
25 recorded?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Okay. And again, given the production volumes on
3 that well, would you have expected that that well would
4 produce similar volumes of water on the other days for
5 which there is no reporting?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And aside from the possibility that you or one of
8 your pumpers or somebody from Pendragon would have been out
9 at the well to record that water production, is there a way
10 to record it?

11 A. No.

12 Q. And just so I'm sure the Commission understands,
13 let's just look at that first report of water in April of
14 1998, and I think it corresponds to April the 8th, 29
15 barrels per day, do you see that?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. How were those measurements taken

18 A. Probably with a -- like I said, a bucket test.

19 Q. Well, do you know, I guess, is the first
20 question? Do you know how they measure --

21 A. That's the only way we check these.

22 Q. Okay, and how does the bucket test work?

23 A. You stick a bucket over the end of the drip and
24 you time how long it takes to fill up five gallons and then
25 extrapolate to barrels per day.

1 Q. Barrels per day. Now, I'd like you to turn back
2 to March of 1995 for the Chaco 1, if you would.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. Do you see that? Okay, and are there a couple of
5 references down there at the bottom of the page to water
6 production from the well in Mach of 1995? Do you see
7 those?

8 A. I see -- Yes.

9 Q. Okay, March 21st, I believe, is 30 estimated
10 barrels per day?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And then the 29th it's 40 barrels of water per
13 day?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. Again estimated. Do you know how those estimates
16 were taken?

17 A. I'd say bucket tests again.

18 Q. Let me hand you, if you could, what I've marked
19 as Exhibit W-41.

20 Now, as I understand your testimony, the well-
21 report forms like the one that's here and -- Oh, I'm sorry.
22 That's in Exhibit A-12. Those were the forms that were
23 then sent on to your client. At that time it was J.K.
24 Edwards with respect to the Chaco wells; is that correct?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Okay. If you will turn in the -- what I've
2 marked there as Exhibit 41, and if you go back about --
3 It's a number of pages, I would say a little more than
4 halfway through, and it's the C-115 report for March of
5 1995, is that the date that corresponds to the well-report
6 form that we're looking at?

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. Have you got that? And then page 8 of 9, page 8
9 of 9 in the March, 1995, C-115 --

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. -- do you see that?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Okay, and do see the Chaco 1 listed about four
14 wells down?

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. And what does the C-115 report say in terms of
17 barrels of water produced for March of 1995?

18 A. It says zero.

19 Q. All right, is that accurate and in keeping with
20 the information that you have from your well-report form?

21 A. We didn't actually tell them what it was, so they
22 just put zero, I guess.

23 Q. Okay, but they got this well-report form?

24 A. Right.

25 Q. And again, for a well like this, that was, as I

1 look at this, from the 21st of March on, to the end of the
2 month, it was producing gas continuously; is that correct?

3 A. Yes, just first delivered.

4 Q. Right. And you've got a notation that water is
5 being produced on the 21st and again on the 29th. In your
6 experience, given this sort of gas production from a well
7 like this, would you also expect that in the interim
8 between March 21 and March 29 that well was also producing
9 water?

10 A. Yes, if I had done the C-104 I probably would
11 have -- or the -115, excuse me.

12 Q. Okay. But you didn't do that?

13 A. I didn't do that. No, if we don't tell the
14 client what the water is, they probably don't report it,
15 you know.

16 I don't think that he was intentionally hiding
17 anything; he didn't know any better. I mean, I'm sure he
18 has a secretary that types these things up. He might have
19 sent them off to a service that does this, and they sure as
20 heck aren't going to assume anything from our data.

21 This is 100-percent a Walsh problem. We didn't
22 tell them what the water was accurately for them to report
23 it, so they just don't report it.

24 Q. Well, do you know what they did internally once
25 they received your well-report form?

1 A. No, I don't, actually.

2 Q. Okay, so that's -- What you just said was
3 speculation --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. -- on your part?

6 MR. CONDON: I'd ask that that be stricken from
7 the record, or that you at least disregard the speculation.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll take it for what it's
9 worth.

10 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Is there a limitation on how
11 much water you can produce into an unlined pit even outside
12 the vulnerable area?

13 A. It's five barrels of water a day.

14 Q. Five barrels a day?

15 A. Yes, on a monthly average.

16 Q. Okay. So this was outside of the vulnerable
17 area, but at least for the Chaco well -- and I'll represent
18 to you that I can walk through the same kind of analysis on
19 the 2-R and the 5 -- based on the documents that are
20 included in Exhibit A-12, are the volumes from March 21
21 through March 29 of water that was being produced in excess
22 of five barrels of water a day, according to your well-
23 report form?

24 A. I'm sorry, which well are we talking about now?

25 Q. The Chaco 1.

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. And I'm looking at the March, 1995 --

3 A. Yes. Yes, they were.

4 Q. Okay. And so why was the water being dumped into
5 an unlined put?

6 A. Well, this is flowback after a frac job. You
7 know, we assume we're getting a lot of our load water back.

8 Q. So you're getting flowback as well as the well is
9 producing?

10 A. Right.

11 Q. All right, what about in March of 1998? You
12 don't think that's flowback, do you?

13 A. Actually, that's -- No. That's, you know, what
14 we thought probably would be, when we put the compressor
15 out, maybe a short-term, you know, increase in the water
16 production, which it seems like it was. By June it's down
17 to five barrels.

18 Q. Okay. But for the period -- Well, in June --

19 A. You're technically correct, that's right. You
20 know, if five barrels a day is the limit, we're over five
21 barrels a day.

22 Q. Okay. And at any point in time did you recommend
23 to Edwards or Pendragon that you should line those pits?

24 A. No, I don't believe I did.

25 Q. Okay. Did you recommend that you should perhaps

1 put some sort of a disposal unit on the property in order
2 to retain the water so that it doesn't go into unlined
3 pits?

4 A. A tank, you mean?

5 Q. A tank, sure.

6 A. No, I didn't.

7 Q. Okay. Do you know how much -- If we go back to
8 the March of 1995 period, from March 21 through March 29,
9 if you -- Let's just say you average the 30- and the 40-
10 barrels-of-water-per-day figures, the two figures that you
11 have on there.

12 From that period to the end of the month, how
13 much water would you figure that well actually made that --
14 total, not just what was reported, but total amount of
15 water that well made for the month of March of 1995?

16 A. Take an average of 35 barrels a day, times ten
17 days, it's 350 barrels.

18 Q. Okay. Now, as you -- I see no evidence of water
19 production being reported through most of 1996 on that
20 well; is that correct?

21 A. Probably not on the typed forms, no.

22 Q. Okay. Do you know if during the period from --
23 Let's see. Say April of 1995, and as I went through here
24 the next reference that I saw to water production from the
25 well was April of 1998. Can you tell us for certain

1 whether there was no water produced from this well during
2 that period?

3 A. There was some water produced during that period.

4 Q. Okay. And what is your best guess at this point
5 of the levels of that production?

6 A. I would guess between 5 to 10 barrels per day.

7 Q. Okay. So 5 to 10 barrels per day, at an average
8 of 30 days a month, would be anywhere from 150 barrels of
9 water to 300 barrels of water a month; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. And do you know if Pendragon reported any water
12 production at all on the C-115 reports for this well during
13 that entire period of time?

14 A. I don't know, but I would suspect not since I
15 told them nothing.

16 Q. I'm sorry, since you told them what?

17 A. I didn't tell them anything, so I would suspect
18 that they did not report anything, but I don't know that.

19 Q. Okay. But as we've seen, even in the months
20 where your well-report form told them about water --

21 A. Well --

22 Q. -- in some instances it didn't get reported,
23 correct?

24 A. -- you know, it wasn't clear, here's how much the
25 water made, to where at the total -- at the, you know,

1 total column, some clerk could go and put in the number in
2 the water column. You know, not specifically -- specific
3 enough to do that, to fill out the form properly.

4 Q. Okay. Well, do you know anything about the
5 experience of the folks at Edwards or Pendragon in terms of
6 reporting water production on the C-115 report?

7 A. No.

8 Q. You don't know what their experience was?

9 A. No.

10 Q. So again, you're just speculating as to what they
11 may or may not have done when they received your well-
12 report forms?

13 A. Yeah, I can only assume that if I don't tell them
14 what the water is, they're not going to report it.

15 Q. Okay. Well, wouldn't an experienced operator who
16 received a report like that, wouldn't you expect an
17 experienced operator, before they put zero down on the
18 C-115 report form, to call the pumper or the contract
19 company and say, Look, I've got some evidence of water
20 production from this well, what should I put?

21 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, I think at this point
22 I'm going to have to object. I think we've exceeded cross-
23 examination and crossed into the realm of discovery at this
24 point. This has gone on a long time.

25 MR. CONDON: That's okay, I'll let the question

1 stand without an answer, that's fine.

2 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Let me ask you, Mr. Thompson, a
3 couple of other questions about Exhibit W-41, if I could.

4 If you'll just turn to the second page of that
5 document, do you see that?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. That's the January, 1995, C-115 report form. And
8 at the top there's a designation, "Basin Fruitland Coal
9 (Gas)"; is that correct?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. Okay. And the Cowsaround 21-1, is that the well
12 that we've been talking about that's in close proximity
13 with and set up on the same CDP as the Chaco Plant 5?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Do you know when that well was established as a
16 coal gas well?

17 A. It was drilled as a coal gas well.

18 Q. When was that?

19 A. I'm not sure. It was drilled prior to my
20 employment with Edwards, by McHugh.

21 Q. All right, so you don't have any idea when it was
22 drilled?

23 A. No.

24 Q. Early 1990s?

25 A. I guess.

1 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, I just think this is
2 getting way beyond the scope of the direct, rebuttal
3 attempt --

4 MR. CONDON: It's cross-examination, Madame
5 Chairman, and the issue in this case is the reporting of
6 water production and the failure to report water
7 production. Here we have --

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Overruled.

9 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Thank you. Mr. Thompson, there
10 are four coal gas wells that are listed on that page, and
11 not a single one of them shows any water production; is
12 that correct?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. Okay. Were those wells, in fact, producing
15 water --

16 A. Yes, they were.

17 Q. -- at that point in time?

18 A. Were they significant volumes?

19 A. When is this? 1 of 1995?

20 Q. March -- Or January of 1995.

21 A. I believe so. I'm trying to think -- Probably,
22 yes.

23 Q. I mean, given the levels of gas production that
24 you see from those wells, you would expect that there would
25 be --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. -- some significant, measurable volumes of water
3 being produced --

4 A. Right.

5 Q. -- is that correct?

6 A. Yeah, I was just trying to get my timing right.

7 Q. And are you the contract pumper on those wells
8 also?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. All right. Did you use the same well-report form
11 during this period of time that did not include the column
12 for water production?

13 A. I would guess so, yes.

14 Q. Do you know whether you did or not?

15 A. From the pumper's reports? I suspect that we
16 sent -- I don't know.

17 Q. Okay. Well, as a contract operator or pumper in
18 this area for a coal gas well, wouldn't it behoove you to
19 use the well report form that included a column for water
20 production on a coal gas well?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay. And you just don't know at this point
23 whether you did or didn't, which of the well-report forms
24 that you have, that you used?

25 A. Yeah, I don't -- Because I don't have them

1 anymore, I can't say with certainty. I'd like to think
2 you're right, that I'm a good enough operator that we would
3 keep track of the water production, but the fact that we
4 didn't report it on the typed one and we didn't keep the
5 handwritten one, I can't say with certainty that we were.
6 You know, I didn't graph it out, I didn't keep any -- the
7 data, so I can't tell you.

8 Q. Okay. Well, do you still have copies of the
9 well-report forms for the coal gas wells that you submitted
10 to Edwards for this period of January, 1995?

11 A. You know, my problem is, I have a whole folder of
12 different well-report forms. Without seeing one from that
13 time period, I'm not sure that I could tell you exactly
14 which one we used. And that's what I was going to send
15 you, was just my whole folder of different --

16 Q. Okay.

17 A. -- well-report forms, and I can't tell you which
18 one was the version *du jour*.

19 Q. Okay. Well, I would also request that you
20 furnish to us and to the Commission, so that we have it in
21 the record, a representative well-report form for these
22 coal gas wells during the period of 1995 to 1998, if you
23 would.

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. Was there a point in time in 1998 when you recall

1 changing the well-report form that you used for the coal
2 gas wells that you were servicing for Pendragon?

3 A. Well, it became obvious, I guess, after our
4 meetings that we were not reporting the water, you know.
5 And why not? And we went through and discovered that,
6 cripe, we're measuring the water, why don't we just report
7 it? Discovered that the form we're sending to Pendragon
8 doesn't have even a water column on it, and that's why
9 they're not reporting it.

10 So, well, can we go back to just sending you our
11 pumper's reports and skipping out the typing stage? And
12 that was satisfactory with them, so that's what we started
13 doing.

14 Q. Okay, and on the pumper report forms, would you
15 also assume that you did not retain any of the pumper
16 report forms for the coal gas wells, like you didn't retain
17 the actual pumper report forms for the --

18 A. If we had typed -- you know, typed up and sent
19 those on, we don't have any pumper handwritten copies.

20 Q. Okay. I hand you what I've marked as Exhibit
21 W-40, another set of C-115 forms for Pendragon. And again,
22 if you would -- The very first page of that form, which is
23 dated -- That's the report for July of 1996; is that
24 correct?

25 A. It says September 19th. Where do you look? Oh,

1 I see, okay. Yes, July, 1996.

2 Q. And again, for the Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas wells
3 there's no water reported on that form; is that correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And then I'm not going to belabor this, but if
6 you will look at -- toward the very back of this Exhibit
7 A-12, and I'm in the section on the Chaco 5 well -- No, no,
8 the A-12, the exhibit that's in the notebook there.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. It's the very last section.

11 A. Chaco 5?

12 Q. The Chaco 5, yeah. And if you'll go to October
13 of 1996 on that, and if you turn to the very last page of
14 Exhibit W-40 --

15 A. Okay.

16 Q. Okay, do you see the well-report form?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. All right. And just so that we're clear on all
19 of the Chaco wells that are at issue in this Application,
20 you would have used the same well-report form for the
21 period 1995 through February of 1998 that did not include a
22 column for water production; is that correct?

23 A. I can't say that. I don't know.

24 Q. All right. Well, let's look at this one for the
25 Chaco 5.

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. Which form is that?

3 A. I can't tell you. You know, this is a typed
4 copy.

5 Q. Well, but I mean which well-report form is this?
6 Is this the well-report form that has the column for water
7 production or that doesn't?

8 A. It looks like it doesn't.

9 Q. Okay, if you look at -- let's see, October
10 10th --

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. -- there's a reference to H₂O, 12 barrels per
13 day. Do you see that?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Okay, and then another reference toward the end
16 of the month, on the 29th, at 21 barrels per day?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay, let me just ask you the question that I
19 asked you on the Chaco well. If this well in October of
20 1996 was producing these quantities of gas -- and that's a
21 pretty good quantity, isn't it?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. -- and it was -- it reported water on October
24 10th and then again on October 29th, given your experience,
25 would you expect that well to have been producing similar

1 amounts of water during the days in between those two
2 reports of water production?

3 A. Yeah, I'd say 12 barrels a day down until the
4 28th, except for the one day where it looks like it was
5 shut in, two days it was shut in.

6 Q. Yeah, you wouldn't expect any water production
7 when it's shut in?

8 A. Right.

9 Q. Okay. And if you just taken an average of 12
10 barrels of water per day for the month, then you're looking
11 at about 360 barrels for the month; is that correct?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. Okay. And if you turn to the last page of
14 Exhibit W-40, it's the exhibit I just handed you that
15 starts out in July of 1996 and goes through October of
16 1996 --

17 A. Okay.

18 Q. -- have you got the last page there?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Do you see the Chaco 5 well?

21 A. No water.

22 Q. No water reported; is that correct?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. All right.

25 A. That's what I thought I said in my five minutes,

1 and your 30 minutes was that if I don't tell them what the
2 water is, they're not going to report it.

3 Q. Now, let me just go over one more exhibit with
4 you, if I can. This is Exhibit -- just for the record,
5 W-10. It's the C-115 for February of 1998. It's already
6 been admitted in the first-page form, but -- and I'll let
7 Mr. Hall know and give you a copy so you know what I'm
8 talking about, because I modified it in one respect, and so
9 let me give Mr. Hall an opportunity to be made aware of
10 that.

11 I realized as you look at the first page of that,
12 that our exhibit label blocks out the water -- the
13 production volumes for the Chaco 1. So what I did on the
14 second page of that Exhibit W-10 is, I simply peeled off
15 the exhibit label on the original copy so that you can
16 actually see the barrels-of-oil-condensate and barrels-of-
17 water-produced figures that are on there. Otherwise, it's
18 the same document, but I wanted to make sure that you had a
19 copy where you could actually see the volumes that were
20 recorded down there.

21 MR. CONDON: I believe it's already been admitted
22 in its prior form, but I would just ask that you admit it
23 with the correction so that you have a copy that actually
24 has all the data that shows up on the page.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Why don't we call it

1 W-10-A? I think we --

2 MR. CONDON: The second page? Well, W-10 is the
3 C-115 report --

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

5 MR. CONDON: -- for February of 1998.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Uh-huh, just so we don't
7 get confused about --

8 MR. CONDON: Well, I think we can just stipulate
9 on the record that W-10 becomes a two-page document rather
10 than a one-page document, with the second page deemed the
11 same page as the first, with the label removed so you can
12 see the volume production reports on the Chaco 1.

13 MR. HALL: Sure.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any problem? Okay.

15 Q. (By Mr. Condon) All right. Do you see the first
16 entry on that page, Mr. Thompson?

17 A. I didn't get a copy.

18 Q. Oh, I'm sorry. It would be kind of tough for you
19 to see it, wouldn't it?

20 A. For the Lansdale?

21 Q. Correct. What is that -- What kind of a well is
22 that designated as?

23 A. "WAW Fruitland Sand PC (Gas)".

24 Q. Okay. And did you provide that information to
25 Pendragon?

1 A. No, I did not.

2 Q. All right, that was at a time when that well was
3 open to the coal, was it not?

4 A. February of 1998, I believe that's correct.

5 MR. CONDON: I have no further questions.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

7 Commissioners?

8 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

9 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

10 MR. HALL: One question.

11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. HALL:

13 Q. Mr. Thompson, were you present for the testimony
14 of Mr. O'Hare and Mr. Brown when they testified regarding
15 Maralex's failure to report water production from their
16 coal wells?

17 A. Prior to first delivery?

18 Q. Yes.

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. HALL: No further questions.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Did you want to
22 introduce --

23 MR. CONDON: Yes, I would like to move the
24 admission of W-40 and -41.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

1 MR. HALL: No objection.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: They're admitted.

3 Thank you, Mr. Thompson.

4 Next, Mr. Hall?

5 MR. HALL: At this time we'd call West Hahn to
6 the stand, ask that he be sworn.

7 WEST HAHN,

8 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
9 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. HALL:

12 Q. For the record, state your name, please, sir.

13 A. West Hahn.

14 Q. And Mr. Hahn, where do you live?

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry, could you spell
16 your name as well?

17 THE WITNESS: West or Hahn?

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I've got West, but --

19 THE WITNESS: H-a-h-n.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: H-a-h-n, thank you.

21 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Where do you live, Mr. Hahn?

22 A. Flora Vista, New Mexico.

23 Q. And how are you employed?

24 A. Walsh Engineering.

25 Q. In what capacity?

1 A. Lease operator/production foreman.

2 Q. All right. How long have you worked for Walsh?

3 A. Since 1994.

4 Q. All right, Mr. Hahn, are you familiar with the
5 Chaco wells that have been the subject of this proceeding?

6 A. Yes, I am, I was Paul's first hiree and the first
7 lease operator he had in that entire area.

8 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the condition of the
9 pits for the Chaco well when those wells were acquired by
10 Edwards and Pendragon?

11 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, could we -- before I
12 forget, could we -- Mr. Thompson, you've got the exhibits
13 that we went over with you? I'd just like to leave them up
14 there for the other witness's pumpers, if I could.

15 MR. THOMPSON: Just the two? Three? Two?

16 MR. CONDON: The three, if you would, please.
17 There's W-40, W-41 and W-10.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, proceed.

19 MR. CONDON: Sorry.

20 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Where was I? Let's see, are you
21 familiar with the condition of the pits for the Chaco well
22 when they were first acquired by Edwards and Pendragon in
23 1995?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Could you describe the pit conditions?

1 A. Chaco 1 pit condition, approximately two feet
2 deep, eight by eight.

3 Chaco 2-R -- or is it 2-J, which one? 2-R, 2-R.
4 A foot and a half deep, eight by eight.

5 The 4 and the 5 pits at that time were -- until
6 we did the workovers, were basically nonexistent.

7 Q. All right. Did you perform some work to get the
8 pits?

9 A. Yes, we did.

10 Q. There has been some testimony by Mr. O'Hare that
11 each time he observed the pits on the Chaco wells that they
12 were full of water.

13 MR. CONDON: I'm going to object. I think that
14 mischaracterizes his testimony, but that's for the record.

15 MR. HALL: Well, I think his written testimony
16 speaks for itself, so...

17 MR. CONDON: I think all the testimony speaks for
18 itself.

19 COMMISSIONER LEE: Do you guys want to go
20 outside?

21 (Laughter)

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The objection has been made
23 for the record. Go ahead.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) I'm interested to know what your
25 observations of the Chaco pits were during the period of

1 time when you were out on the field at those locations.

2 A. Chaco 1 and 2-R, basically the same condition,
3 full of blow sand. The previous operator did nothing to
4 update the pits before we -- there was nothing -- They were
5 a slope pit. One was deeper than the other. Again, the 4
6 and the 5, they were basically nonexistent until we did do
7 our re-stim work.

8 Q. All right. How frequently did you go out to
9 these locations, would you say?

10 A. When I was lease operator, every day.

11 Q. I see. Did you ever observe any of the pits at
12 the Chaco wells being full of water?

13 A. The 4 and 5, no way. 1 and 2, with such limited
14 capacity, not overrunning but had water in them.

15 Q. All right. Following the conduct of the
16 fracture-stimulation treatments on the wells, would the
17 pits have water in them then?

18 A. Yes, definitely.

19 Q. Other than those times, did you ever see
20 substantial volumes of water in the pits?

21 A. No, workover -- after any workover performed out
22 there, of course, there wasn't made -- our kill water back,
23 that we put into the well, and that would be substantial
24 for a short period of time, 30 days, 45 days.

25 Q. I see. It would take that --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. -- long a time for the wells to unload the
3 water --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- from the rework?

6 A. Yes, there was no artificial lift, pumping units
7 or anything on these to assist them or anything.

8 Q. So were you pumping well into the water --
9 pumping water into the wells, for the workover operation?

10 A. Yes, we were.

11 Q. Were any of the Chaco wells ever on pump?

12 A. No.

13 Q. Are you familiar with the line pressures in the
14 area of the Chaco leases?

15 A. Yes, I am.

16 Q. What effect did those line pressures have on
17 production in that area?

18 A. Dramatic.

19 Q. What do you mean by "dramatic"? Favorably or
20 unfavorably?

21 A. Unfavorably.

22 Q. You have -- In the course of your work, you've
23 had occasion to observe production of water from coal
24 wells, I take it?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Generally, from your observations, how would the
2 production of water from these Chaco wells compare to water
3 production from a coal well?

4 A. Coal wells always have -- make more water, as a
5 whole.

6 Q. All right. From your observations, did it look
7 to you like these Chaco wells were producing like a coal
8 well?

9 A. No.

10 MR. CONDON: I'll object to that question. I
11 think that's calling for expert opinion.

12 MR. HALL: I asked for observations, from
13 experience.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Overruled.

15 MR. CONDON: Okay.

16 Q. (By Mr. Hall) And the answer was --

17 A. -- no.

18 Q. Let me ask you about the Chaco 2-R. Have you
19 ever seen black water in the pit for that well?

20 A. No --

21 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, I'm going to object to
22 that. That's way beyond the scope of anything that came
23 out in our response testimony. Nobody ever said anything
24 about black water except -- in the 2-R, except in the
25 Lansdale Federal. I don't know where -- This is a new

1 matter, totally new.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Did you say the 2-R?

3 MR. HALL: 2-R.

4 MR. CONDON: I mean, this could have been brought
5 out on their direct case.

6 MR. HALL: I believe -- I thought there was some
7 testimony from the Maralex witnesses about the 2-R.
8 Perhaps I'm mistaken.

9 MR. CONDON: No, I mean, we'll stipulate that we
10 didn't --

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- testify about black
12 water in the 2-R.

13 MR. CONDON: -- testify about black water in the
14 2-R.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

16 MR. HALL: Well, that's fine. That concludes my
17 questioning with Mr. Hahn. Pass the witness.

18 MR. CONDON: I don't have any questions.

19 MR. HALL: Okay, thank you, Mr. Hahn. Oh, I'm
20 sorry, maybe the Commissioners --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Hold up.

22 MR. HALL: -- might have some questions.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have any questions?

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Hahn.

2 MR. HALL: Thank you, Wes.

3 At this time we would call Mike Wagner to the
4 stand and ask that he be sworn.

5 MICHAEL WAGNER,
6 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
7 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. HALL:

10 Q. For the record, sir, please state your name.

11 A. Michael Wagner.

12 Q. And Mr. Wagner, where do you live?

13 A. Aztec, New Mexico.

14 Q. Who do you work for?

15 A. Walsh Engineering.

16 Q. And what do you do for Walsh?

17 A. I'm a lease operator.

18 Q. How long have you worked for Walsh?

19 A. Since January of 1997.

20 Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the Chaco wells that
21 we've been talking about in this proceeding?

22 A. Yes, I am.

23 Q. From the period you started working with Walsh in
24 January of 1997, had you been out on the locations for the
25 Chaco wells?

1 A. Yes, I have.

2 Q. How frequently?

3 A. Every Monday through Friday.

4 Q. All right --

5 MR. CONDON: Madame Chairman, at this point I'm
6 anticipating where this is going. We've had Mr. Thompson
7 and Mr. Hahn now, who have both testified about their
8 observation of the Chaco wells during the period in
9 question. I don't know why we need a third witness to
10 essentially testify to the same matter. I mean, they've
11 had an opportunity on rebuttal, two witnesses. I don't
12 know why we need more testimony on it.

13 MR. HALL: Well --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, where are you
15 going?

16 MR. HALL: The reason is, we want to make sure we
17 cover the entire period of time in question that Whiting
18 and Maralex had questioned with respect to the observations
19 of water in pits, et cetera. Not all three of the
20 witnesses were able to observe the pits simultaneously, so
21 with all of their evidence we cover that entire span of
22 time, that's why.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Go ahead.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's see if I can recall the last
25 question. You said you were out on locations daily --

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. -- the Chaco wells?

3 A. Yes, sir, five days a week.

4 Q. All right. And that's the period from 1997 to
5 today?

6 A. To present.

7 Q. For that period, what were your observations with
8 respect to water in the pits for the Chaco wells?

9 A. What do you mean by my observations?

10 Q. Did you ever see any of the pits for the Chaco
11 wells full with water?

12 A. I've seen the one at the Chaco 1 full, right
13 after we moved the rig off working on it.

14 Q. So -- And that was subsequent to a workover?

15 A. Yeah. Yeah, they come and they had to kill the
16 well to work on it. Let's see, they had a joint partially
17 unscrewed, and they had to pull that and repair it.

18 Q. I see. And in order to kill the well, did they
19 have to inject water into it?

20 A. Yes, they did.

21 Q. And how long did it take for that well to unload
22 that water?

23 A. I don't recall the exact time period, but it
24 takes a little bit of time to get it all back.

25 Q. A number of days?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Other than that one example you've cited, did you
3 ever see the pits full of water?

4 A. Not full. When we first put a compressor on the
5 Chaco wells we did see an increase in water, and then it
6 decreased back.

7 Q. All right. Have you ever observed any coal fines
8 in any of the pits for the Chaco wells?

9 A. No, I haven't.

10 Q. Let me show you what was previously introduced as
11 Whiting Exhibit N-7-A-3. Can you -- It's a photograph.
12 Can you identify what's on those photographs?

13 A. That would be the Chaco Plant 5. They have a
14 compressor. It sits out in the middle of a cornfield.

15 Q. Is this one of the wells that you service daily?

16 A. Currently, I do not.

17 Q. But --

18 A. Up until April I did. I did take care of this
19 one up until April 1st.

20 Q. All right. And you had taken care of that well
21 prior to that as well?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Are you familiar with the NAPI sprinkler system
24 around that well?

25 A. Yes, I am.

1 Q. About this time of year in August, how frequently
2 does that sprinkler system orbit the field?

3 A. Normally almost daily.

4 Q. All right. How fast would you say that sprinkler
5 moves?

6 A. It crawls its way around the field very slow. It
7 soaks everything bad.

8 Q. How long does it take the sprinkler to make a
9 complete circuit, would you say?

10 A. Boy, I don't know the time period. It's slow,
11 though.

12 Q. Is it safe to say a number of hours?

13 A. Oh, yes, quite a number of hours.

14 Q. And it discharges water in the exact location of
15 the Chaco 5 well?

16 A. It goes right over -- That irrigation line goes
17 right over the top of the well and compressor, the pit,
18 well house, all of it.

19 Q. All right.

20 A. Goes right over the top of it.

21 Q. Do you see -- Let me ask you, is there a
22 separator on the well?

23 A. Yes, there is.

24 Q. Does that separator discharge constantly?

25 A. No.

1 Q. How does that work?

2 A. It has a gas-operated valve on it, when the float
3 operates it.

4 Q. Does that operate automatically?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. So does it --

7 A. So when enough water gets in the separator it
8 kicks and opens the dump and dumps it.

9 Q. All right. Can the water dump also be operated
10 manually?

11 A. Yes, it can.

12 Q. So if you look at the photograph in the bottom
13 right-hand corner, it shows tubing with a trickle of water
14 there. Do you see that?

15 A. Yes, I do.

16 Q. Does that trickle run 24 hours, or only when the
17 separator dumps?

18 A. Just when the separator dumps.

19 Q. Were you involved in the arrangement with the
20 Maralex pumpers where you would meet daily and collect
21 pressure data from the Maralex and the Pendragon wells?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And how long have you been doing that?

24 A. Since June of 1998.

25 Q. Tell us what's involved there. What's the

1 schedule for that?

2 A. We meet at the 1 Number 1 every morning at 8:30.

3 Q. 8:30?

4 A. At 8:30, and we proceed through the five Maralex
5 wells and the six Pendragon wells, recording pressures and
6 volumes.

7 Q. All right. So if you started your run at the
8 Chaco 1 well at 8:30 in the morning --

9 A. Not the Chaco 1, we meet at the Maralex 26-13-1
10 Number 1.

11 Q. I see, at 8:30, I understand.

12 A. At 8:30 in the morning.

13 Q. In July of this year, or even August of this
14 year, did you ever see any evidence that Whiting or Maralex
15 was conducting injection falloff tests on the wells?

16 A. I didn't see any evidence of the gas being moved.
17 I did see they had a rig on the hole, they pulled the rods
18 out of the hole, and they rigged up a slickline on it, and
19 Matt told me they was running pressure bombs.

20 Q. I see. Did they ever tell you in advance and
21 invite you to that test?

22 A. No, they did not.

23 Q. Have you met Mickey O'Hare?

24 A. Yes, one time.

25 Q. All right.

1 A. It was right in about that time.

2 Q. Did you have a conversation with him, ever?

3 A. No.

4 Q. Just enough to meet --

5 A. Matt introduced him, and we went on our way.

6 Q. In about September of 1998, when you were touring
7 the Whiting wells with the Maralex pumpers, did you ever
8 observe any changes to their lines out there?

9 A. Yes, I did.

10 Q. What did you see?

11 A. The lines on the 1-1 and the 1-2, they looped the
12 lines so it increased the amount of volume they could get
13 from the wellhead to the compressor. They also manifolded
14 the casing, changed the valves on the casing to a bigger
15 valve, full opening.

16 Q. All right. So those two wells you've identified,
17 they were on compressor assist at that time?

18 A. They had a compressor there, but they weren't
19 operating it at the time. I don't recall exactly off the
20 top of my head what the problem was, but they were just in
21 the process of setting up compression down there. They
22 hadn't been compressing the wells prior to the shut-in.

23 Q. And have you seen that compressor operate since
24 then?

25 A. Yes. They have two compressors there now.

1 MR. HALL: I see. Pass the witness.

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. CONDON:

4 Q. Just a couple questions. Mr. Wagner, were you
5 involved in the work to dig out the Chaco well pits?

6 A. No, I wasn't.

7 Q. Let me just ask you -- I'm going to hand you
8 what's been previously marked as AMO-8 -- they're a series
9 of pictures of the Chaco pits -- and ask you to just take a
10 quick look at those. And my question is going to be, do
11 the pictures represent the current size and general
12 condition of those Chaco well pits?

13 A. I haven't seen them look like this since I've
14 been there, that I can recall. This is which one?

15 Q. I think it's marked at the bottom of the page as
16 the Chaco 1.

17 A. Okay, Chaco 1. I know we had to dig this one
18 out.

19 Q. And what is the current size of that pit?

20 A. Probably roughly about the same size, it still
21 has the same fins on it.

22 Q. About what -- Can you give us the dimensions?

23 A. Probably roughly eight by eight --

24 Q. And how deep?

25 A. -- nine by nine, something like that.

1 Q. And how deep?

2 A. Probably three, three and a half feet.

3 Q. Are all of the Chaco well pits currently about
4 that size?

5 A. Roughly. They change real often. The wind blows
6 and the sand moves up there, and so they fill in
7 constantly. We have to come in and clean them out.

8 Q. You talked about, I think, water being produced
9 from the Chaco wells at about the time that workovers are
10 done on the wells --

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. -- is that correct? Let me hand you what's been
13 marked as Exhibit A-12, and I'm in the very first packet on
14 the Chaco 1 well, April of 1998. Are you the person who's
15 responsible for preparing those well-report forms?

16 A. Yeah, I make this one, yes.

17 Q. Is that your handwriting?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. And during April of 1998, there are four
20 notations of water production on the well, one of 29
21 barrels per day. Do you see that one?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. 35 barrels a day --

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. -- do you see that one?

1 24 barrels a day?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And 24 barrels a day?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Was there work done on the Chaco-1 well in April,
6 1998? Workover-type work?

7 A. Not in April.

8 Q. Okay. So that was a month when the well --

9 A. We --

10 Q. I'm sorry, go ahead.

11 A. We also just -- We had a compressor on here
12 running, and I don't recall exactly -- I mean, just by
13 looking at that, that doesn't tell me what time I started
14 running the compressor, but I can also see my volumes are
15 coming up.

16 Q. Uh-huh.

17 A. So we're increasing, we're going to pull water.

18 Q. Right, I mean, as you're increasing the gas
19 production, you're also going to get an increase in water
20 production?

21 A. Yeah, somewhat.

22 Q. Right. And you heard Mr. Thompson's testimony
23 earlier today, right? You were here to hear his testimony?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. Would you expect, based on your

1 experience, that even though there are only four days when
2 water production is reported for April of 1998 for the
3 Chaco 1 well, that in fact that well was probably producing
4 similar volumes of water on a daily basis during that time,
5 given the gas production?

6 A. Yeah, roughly. If the line pressure goes up,
7 your water rate goes down.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Your gas rates do too.

10 Q. Okay. Now, which well was it that you were
11 talking about where you had to go in and kill the well?

12 A. Chaco 1.

13 Q. Chaco 1. And how many barrels of water does it
14 take to kill that well?

15 A. I don't know, I'm not the one that watches
16 workovers and --

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. I'm just a pumper.

19 Q. Okay. That's a slimhole completion?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 MR. CONDON: You know that? Okay.

22 That's all I have.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Questions?

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: No.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Nothing else here.

2 MR. HALL: Thank you, Mr. Wagner.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Wagner.

4 MR. HALL: At this time we would recall Mr. Al
5 Nicol to the stand.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Nicol, you're still
7 under oath.

8 MR. NICOL: Yes, ma'am.

9 ALAN B. NICOL,

10 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
11 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

12 DIRECT EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. HALL:

14 Q. Mr. Nicol, you've previously been sworn, and you
15 participated in the hearing and heard the testimonies of
16 Mr. O'Hare, Dr. Ayers and Mr. Brown, presented by Whiting
17 and Maralex, have you not?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Let's start with Mr. O'Hare's testimony. Do you
20 have some matters you wish to address with respect to his
21 testimony?

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, Madame Chairman, can we have
23 a specific question? Because we don't know whether it's a
24 proper subject of rebuttal or not. And when the attorney
25 just says, do you have something to say, I think we should

1 go on a question-and-answer basis, particularly because of
2 what limitations should apply to proper rebuttal.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Please go ahead and ask the
4 questions.

5 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's talk about the testimony Mr.
6 O'Hare rendered with respect to his Exhibit AMO-13.

7 A. All right.

8 Q. Do you have that? Do you want to address that,
9 please, sir?

10 A. I don't have a copy.

11 I didn't understand why Mr. O'Hare didn't honor
12 the highest points on his pressure-versus-cumulative plot.
13 I see no reason for doing a mathematical average of the
14 points. If you have points falling off the curve, to me it
15 says that the pressure wasn't built up long enough to stay
16 on the curve, or something else is happening to the well.

17 So I find fault with the method of doing the --
18 having the computer, as he said, do a mathematical fit to
19 the points.

20 Also, I believe we have some documentation of the
21 fact that there were several other points available. I
22 have to confess, I don't have those in front of me.

23 Q. Speaking of the *Dwight's* data?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. This was -- This chart was done on the Chaco

1 Plant 5, which we presented in -- at some length in my
2 testimony about --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Can you identify the exhibit?

4 THE WITNESS: AMO-13.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, I thought you were now
6 pointing us to your --

7 THE WITNESS: No, I was still --

8 MR. GALLEGOS: All right.

9 THE WITNESS: -- holding up this one.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: You're still holding up that one.
11 Okay.

12 THE WITNESS: This hasn't been identified as an
13 exhibit.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Why don't you explain what that is
15 you're looking at there?

16 A. It's a printout of *Dwight's* data on the Chaco
17 Plant 5 well, production data and what pressures were
18 available in 1975 through 1979.

19 Q. And what does that data show?

20 A. It shows an initial point of 225 pounds wellhead
21 shut-in, 231 bottomhole pressure, 239 BHP over Z, in
22 December of 1975.

23 And let me see, I think probably he has used the
24 surface pressures, so I'll read those. That was at zero
25 cum, so that was the initial point.

1 In May of 1976, with a cum of 164 MCF, wellhead
2 shut-in pressure 218 pounds.

3 Can you see that all right, or do I need to bring
4 it closer?

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It is a little hard to see
6 here.

7 MR. HALL: I'll be the easel.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

9 THE WITNESS: 218 pounds after 164 MCF. 174
10 pounds after 29 million cubic feet, roughly. And then in
11 1979, 174 pounds again, after not quite 50 million cubic
12 feet.

13 MR. HALL: Everybody see it?

14 THE WITNESS: The whole point of this is that if
15 you use the highest available pressures you probably are
16 getting closer to an accurate P/Z or pressure-cum plot.

17 But if you have problems with pressures not
18 falling on the line because they haven't been -- the well
19 hasn't been shut in long enough, or it's loaded up, then
20 you really don't know which ones are good and which aren't.
21 It's an assumption even to say the highest ones are
22 necessarily accurate, unless you have a large volume of
23 them that are falling on that line.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Now, let me hand you what was --
25 Are you finished with respect to that?

1 A. I am with that. Do you need to mark this?

2 MR. HALL: Well, that's a question. What you've
3 been referring to, for the record, is the *Dwight's*
4 *Energydata* production information for the Chaco Plant 5.
5 It's a form of information that's -- I think the Commission
6 can take administrative notice of, is the quickest way to
7 handle this. Or, we can --

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, maybe we can --

9 MR. HALL: -- provide you with copies.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Maybe we could just have a quick
11 look at it, Mr. Hall.

12 MR. HALL: Sure, you bet.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I don't insist on it being an
14 exhibit, just so we could look at it.

15 MR. HALL: We'll be glad to supplement the record
16 with that, if you like.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, yeah, let's go ahead
18 and if it looks okay with you, let's mark it as an exhibit.

19 MR. HALL: Okay. We'll call that N, for Nicol,
20 A, and I'll provide the Commission with some marked copies
21 of that, and Counsel as well.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: What did you -- You've assigned it
23 an exhibit --

24 MR. HALL: N-A.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have any objection?

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Just N-A?

2 MR. HALL: Yes.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll admit that.

5 MR. HALL: I'll keep this so I can make copies.

6 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let me hand you what was
7 introduced yesterday or the day before. It's marked
8 Exhibit AMO-12. Do you recall Mr. O'Hare's testimony with
9 respect to that exhibit?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Why don't you identify that for the record?

12 A. This is a production plot on semi-log paper of
13 the Chaco Plant 5 well, and it looks to me like it was done
14 by our independent engineers for an engineering report
15 dated 3-1-94, if I read the upper corner correctly, and
16 it's basically their reconstruction of the production data
17 as they understood it from that well.

18 And behind that was the hand-drawn production
19 decline curve that I provided as part of my exhibit, which
20 I'm trying to remember the number of it. Oh, it's N-7-A, I
21 believe, and that was the first of several sheets in N-7-A.

22 Now, the Chaco Plant 5 is a tough well to
23 evaluate, and I have provided all the information that I
24 used and used in attempting to reconstruct a proper
25 production decline curve for that well, simply because it's

1 the kind of question where you may want to just resolve it
2 for yourself.

3 The well early on was going through a common
4 meter with the Cowsaround 21-1, and production was being
5 allocated by the operator at the time, and I didn't think
6 it was being properly allocated. My reading of the field
7 reports, the same kinds of reports that have been discussed
8 here for daily production that we've seen, indicated to me
9 that it was a much stronger well earlier than was indicated
10 by this curve, or by the production that was reported to
11 the State.

12 But there was no attempt to hide information or
13 to not disclose it. The last sheet on N-7-A is the
14 production as it was recorded to the State, so that you
15 would be able to compare what I had done on page 1 with the
16 intervening sheets, which are the production decline curves
17 of our other Chaco wells, and then here I disclosed what
18 had actually been reported. And then in the subsequent
19 portions of that N-7 series of exhibits we provided the
20 backup data for my assumptions to create that hand-drawn
21 plot.

22 Q. All right. Let me ask you about another area Mr.
23 O'Hare discussed. He questioned the reliability of the
24 tubing pressures for the Chaco 2-J. Would you care to
25 rebut that?

1 A. Yes, the 2-J, which is -- by now you've got it
2 memorized, it's the one closest to the Gallegos Federal 1-1
3 well, 180 feet away, is the one that's consistently shown
4 the highest pressure in the Pictured Cliffs. It has shown
5 pressures in the 190-pound range in May of 1998, long after
6 the acid job in 1995. I think the pressures in 1995 were
7 in the 188- to 198-pound range. There were several of
8 them.

9 And the pressure in May of 1998 was a bottomhole
10 pressure. We ran a bomb. And it went to bottom, there
11 wasn't any restriction in the tubing. There is some water
12 in the hole. And apparently that water was causing some
13 problems with surface readings, and the tubing readings
14 have been erratic.

15 But Mr. O'Hare threw out some speculation that
16 because of some sort of plugging or problem between the
17 tubing and the casing annulus, that you couldn't rely on
18 the tubing readings.

19 I was concerned in May that because of the high
20 reading -- May of 1998 -- that it might be showing us a
21 leak in the casing or something. So we blew it down and
22 checked for a leak or any indication that there was
23 something wrong with it, and then ran another bomb in July
24 of 1998. That one built in three days to 178 pounds and
25 was still going up. This is in my testimony. If I recall,

1 my Horner plot on that took it to an extrapolation of about
2 190. But after we shut it back in, after pulling the bomb,
3 it built up again for several weeks. So it took a long
4 time to build up.

5 The point here it's opened in the tubing, the
6 tubing pressures are real, there's no reason to ignore
7 them, and as far as we can tell it's a valid pressure in
8 the PC.

9 Now, we ran another bomb in April of 1999. That
10 one only got to 125 pounds.

11 Now, to do this, what we do is install a
12 lubricator, which is basically a 30-foot jointed 2-7/8
13 tubing, on the top of the wellhead, and then put the
14 bomb -- the wireline in it, pack it off at the top, open
15 the bottom valve and let it drop down.

16 That lubricator by itself, in my calculation,
17 accounts for something like 7 percent of the volume. So
18 you immediately draw down the well about 7 percent to fill
19 the lubricator.

20 We saw a lot more drop than that with the
21 bottomhole pressure of 125, and I don't know why that was a
22 drop, whether there was more gas lost in the process of
23 installing the lubricator, opening valves or what. I have
24 no idea. I talked to Mr. Tefteller, and he didn't know
25 either.

1 But after we took that 125 pounds, the well built
2 back up and has recently been showing 190 pounds surface
3 tubing pressure again. And once again, we know at least in
4 April that the tubing was clear all the way to the bottom,
5 to the perfs, and the tubing readings should be valid.

6 Q. Now, Mr. O'Hare also testified about the effect
7 of a possible casing leak in the Chaco 5. Why don't you
8 address that?

9 A. That was discovered in January of 1995 when we
10 began the process of trying to fracture the Chaco 5. And
11 if I'm recalling the depths correctly, it was found to be
12 somewhere above 972 feet.

13 What we did is just unscrew the casing, which is
14 2-7/8 tubing installed as casing, pull it out, put the good
15 string in, and screw it back in and tested it. It held,
16 the pressure held, so it was now repaired. And that was
17 done in early February of 1995.

18 The leak was somewhere above that 972 feet. The
19 cement job comes up to in the neighborhood of 1000 to 1020
20 or 1030 feet, depending on how you interpret the top of the
21 cement bond log. And that is still 30, 40, 50 feet above
22 the highest coal stringer that I can identify in that well
23 as even a possible coal stringer.

24 So I don't think we were ever connected with the
25 casing leak to the coals, and certainly not to the coal

1 that's been perforated in the nearby wells. The only well
2 that's had the upper coals perforated has been the 1-2 over
3 here, and we're talking about the Chaco 5 here.

4 Now, yesterday there was some evidence presented
5 of BTU values, or at least one BTU value in March of 1995,
6 after that repair, that showed 1022 BTU, if I recall
7 correctly. And then we frac'd the well in -- It was the
8 10th of May, 1995, and shortly thereafter got a pressure of
9 about 151 pounds in the well.

10 That pressure has also been blamed on the leak,
11 but with the kinds of permeabilities we've talked about
12 here and have seen in cores and all the other discussions,
13 if that leak had been repaired for three months and we had
14 that kind of permeability, the well should have been able
15 to bleed off.

16 Since this was a pressure after the frac job,
17 there's no excuse for it having been pressure that was left
18 because of damage that we were trying to repair. This is
19 an after-frac-job pressure.

20 Q. During his testimony, Mr. O'Hare made some
21 conclusory statements that in his opinion some of the Chaco
22 wells were producing coal gas. Did he take into account
23 the slimhole completions on the Chaco wells, in your view?

24 A. Well, he's certainly aware of them. I guess I
25 don't know how to answer.

1 Q. What bearing does that have on the opinion
2 rendered that these Chaco wells, in his opinion, were
3 producing coal gas when you have slimhole completions on
4 them, and bearing in mind the water that's typically
5 produced by coal wells?

6 A. Well, if I understand your question, the premise
7 that's been presented is that we can somehow lift the water
8 and produce coal wells without having to do artificial
9 lifting or without having to dewater. And it wasn't just
10 our Chaco wells, but the Chaco Plant 5, for example, was
11 done in 1992.

12 And at that time in my testimony, I presented the
13 history of the few other coal wells that were in the
14 general neighborhood of that well, in all directions, and
15 the volumes of gas that they had produced at that time.
16 None of them reported water, all of them had to be making
17 water, and probably a lot of water because they were very
18 early on in the dewatering process.

19 But by -- and if I said 1992 -- I'm trying to
20 remember whether it was 1992 or 1993. I guess it was 1993,
21 pardon me. By the time the Chaco Plant 5 was making the
22 kinds of volumes you see on my N-7-A report, it was
23 producing more gas every two months than any of those other
24 coal wells, adding cumulative production to that point.

25 So they were very early on dewatered, and in

1 dewatering, it could not possibly have dewatered the Chaco
2 Plant 5. So it was acting like a Pictured Cliffs well, a
3 standard Pictured Cliffs reservoir producer. It was not
4 having to lift a lot of water, and it was not on artificial
5 lift. It was not pumping like the surrounding coal wells
6 were.

7 The similar problem occurs in the testimony --
8 and this may have been Mr. Brown, if I may skip to that, on
9 the Designated Hitter well, concerning the BTU values in
10 that well and why they think it's a coal well also.

11 That well was completed, if I recall, in 1980.
12 It's in N-37-D of my exhibits, and there's a table on that
13 well by itself, as well as being included in all the N-37
14 series of exhibits. It was not acidized and not frac'd, to
15 my knowledge -- and I say "to my knowledge" about the acid;
16 I'm positive it wasn't frac'd -- until 1994, and yet BTU
17 values dropped after the first reading of about 1111, if I
18 recall, down to the middle 10,000 [sic] range, and
19 sometimes as low as 1018, and bounced around a little bit.

20 And there is no reason to think that that well
21 also was a Pictured -- or I mean a Fruitland Coal well,
22 because it again was flowing, it was not on artificial
23 lift, it had not been acidized and had not been frac'd.

24 Q. Mr. Nicol, in your opinion were Mr. O'Hare's
25 conclusions with respect to the possibility that there was

1 crossflow between zones correct?

2 A. No.

3 Q. And why not?

4 A. That's -- I've covered that in a lot of detail in
5 my testimony. In the interest of time, I think I would
6 defer that. I think Mr. Cox is going to cover some of the
7 same thing.

8 Q. All right.

9 A. But I could on for an hour on drawing diagrams
10 and following the logic, but we have pursued that logic in
11 detail, in depth, in the testimony.

12 Q. All right, let's move on to Dr. Ayers' testimony
13 on the geology. He offered testimony with respect to
14 whether the Chaco wells are completed in the appropriate
15 common source of supply. Do you care to rebut what his
16 conclusions were with respect to that?

17 A. There were a number of comments about the common
18 source of supply and the definition of the pools, and there
19 is a lot of confusion about the definition of the pool
20 versus why we're concerned about Pictured Cliffs versus
21 Fruitland sand.

22 Q. And for the record, you're referring now to your
23 Exhibit N-3, which is your A -- I'm sorry, exhibit --

24 A. I put up N-63, which is my cross-section C-C'.

25 Q. Thank you, go ahead.

1 A. The purpose of this cross-section was to show our
2 understanding of the use of the definition of equivalent
3 stratigraphic, or stratigraphic equivalent, to determine
4 which pool we're in.

5 This is the definition well, Schneider Gas Com B
6 Number 1, in Section 28 of 32 North, 10 West, which is
7 roughly 35 miles from the area we're talking about around
8 the Chaco wells.

9 Now, as I understand the language, it states that
10 all coals above the stratigraphic equivalent of this point
11 right here, 2880 feet, and below the stratigraphic
12 equivalent of 2440 feet, will be included in the Fruitland
13 Coal Pool. Now --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse my interruption, Mr. Nicol,
15 but Madame Chairman, this is just the direct all over
16 again. This is just a rehash. There's nothing different
17 here. Pendragon knew Dr. Ayers' testimony, they'd heard it
18 twice before. Mr. Nicol addressed it in his direct before,
19 and all we're doing is just going back over it again. It
20 is not proper rebuttal.

21 MR. HALL: Mr. Nicol's answer is in direct
22 response to the questions with respect to Dr. Ayers'
23 testimony. I think he ought to be allowed to testify.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, because you've asked the
25 question doesn't make it proper rebuttal. It's just a

1 rehash of his prior testimony. We've been through all of
2 this, we know what his position is, or Dr. Ayers. We don't
3 need to go back over it another time.

4 MR. HALL: He's going to address Dr. Ayers'
5 testimony. I suggest we let him proceed.

6 THE WITNESS: I do have some points on this I
7 would like to --

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, we did, I think, go
9 into some additional detail in Dr. Ayers' testimony that
10 wasn't in the prefiled testimony, so we'll go ahead here.

11 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Go ahead, Mr. Nicol.

12 A. First of all, Dr. Ayers referred to a small sand
13 between the two coals and just below the thicker of the two
14 coals, right up in here.

15 Q. Which well is that you're referring to?

16 A. That's the Schneider B Com Number 1. And his
17 comment was that that is stratigraphically equivalent to
18 what he is calling the WAW sand and I'm calling the upper
19 Pictured Cliffs sand, and I'm having a little trouble with
20 that.

21 May I borrow that section of log? I'll borrow
22 that too. Can I borrow this?

23 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, okay.

24 THE WITNESS: What Dr. Ayers was referring to --

25 Q. (By Mr. Hall) And for the record, you're

1 referring now to WA-4 type log?

2 A. Yes. He has colored in as a little yellow sand,
3 just below the thick coal, right down here, and on the
4 density log it is very tight, probably down in the 6- or 7-
5 percent porosity range. And on the gamma-ray log it's
6 still looking like primarily shale.

7 On the induction and spontaneous potential log on
8 my exhibit, it shows no resistivity indicative of a
9 reservoir sand or clean sand, and no SP response at all in
10 that zone, and it is at best a foot or two thick. I don't
11 think that's a sand to be discussing as stratigraphically
12 equivalent to --

13 MR. GALLEGOS: And I object, because that wasn't
14 Dr. Ayers' testimony. The stratigraphically equivalent was
15 the bottom coal, was what he referred to.

16 THE WITNESS: No, sir, he said specifically that
17 that sand was stratigraphically equivalent.

18 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Go ahead, Mr. Nicol.

19 A. Anyway, it doesn't show up on offset wells, it
20 doesn't show up in the other well in that section, which is
21 right here, and it is not stratigraphically equivalent to
22 the top of the Pictured Cliffs, which is what's pictured,
23 and, as most of my cross-sections show, ties into the top
24 of the Pictured Cliffs as it becomes the upper Pictured
25 Cliffs sand over the area we're talking about, this being

1 the Gallegos Federal 6-2 well.S

2 Now, he also answered a couple of questions from
3 the Commissioners, and I'd like to provide some answers to
4 that if that's permissible.

5 Q. Go ahead, which questions are you referring to?

6 A. One of the questions was concerning the
7 possibility of gas coming from the coal and the source of
8 gas being from the coal as well as from the Lewis shale,
9 going into the Pictured Cliffs.

10 In this log, which is in Section 1 of 27 North,
11 12 West, downdip to our stratigraphic traps in the WAW-PC
12 Pool, here's an example of the basal Fruitland Coal sitting
13 right on top of the Pictured Cliffs with no separation
14 between them.

15 Now, for the coal to be the container for the
16 kinds of thermogenic gas it has, it had to have been a lot
17 deeper at some time. It's a mature coal from the
18 standpoint of generating gas. And as it uplifted, the
19 pressure would have dropped and some of the gas would have
20 come out of -- been desorbed and become movable as pressure
21 dropped and the Basin were uplifted. It's likely that it
22 went in different directions out of the coal and dissipated
23 into other parts of the Basin, into outcrops.

24 But it could just easily have come down into the
25 Pictured Cliffs. And you could have mixing from the gas

1 from the coal into the Pictured Cliffs in this situation.
2 And as I say, that's downdip. If you tilted the structures
3 like this, then that could be gas mixing with Pictured
4 Cliffs gas, either thorough mixing or in pods and pockets
5 and streams and stringers of gas, I don't know. But the
6 geologist in me says that that's probably something that
7 has happened.

8 Q. Was there another question that the Commissioners
9 raised you wished to address, in response to?

10 A. Probably not, since I've forgotten it.

11 Q. Okay, that happens.

12 Let's -- Yesterday Dr. Ayers testified about some
13 of his correlations on his WA-3. Why don't you discuss
14 what he testified to?

15 A. This cross-section has come and gone, I don't
16 know how many times, in the last couple weeks, and I'm very
17 interested in addressing this.

18 First of all, as we pointed out yesterday, that
19 Dr. Ayers, in the Gallegos Federal 7-1 well, had picked the
20 top of the PC as 1170 feet, and that his client had picked
21 it 1160 feet on their completion reports.

22 In this case, I agree with the client, even
23 though Dr. Ayers shows sand up here. There is no sand
24 here, and I'll come back to that. But there is sand in
25 this interval right here that Dr. Ayers left as a shale.

1 Spontaneous potential, resistivity, gamma-ray and density
2 logs all show this to be a sand right here, and I don't
3 think there can be any question about it when you look at
4 it in detail.

5 A ramification of that is that it puts this bump
6 in the correlations here back to where it ought to be, but
7 it moves one or both of these coals down into the Pictured
8 Cliffs. I don't know how he would be able to re-correlate
9 it to handle that, or even if he would. But the fact is
10 that one or both of these coals are, in fact, in the
11 Pictured Cliffs formation.

12 Now, the other problem I have with this log and
13 the one next to it, which is the 2-R, is that there is no
14 sand there. This is a shaly interval. There is no SP
15 development in the sand where he's got it marked in yellow.
16 The gamma ray is shale, it's comparable to the gamma ray
17 above the coal and up on through the Fruitland section.
18 And the density log shows it to be denser than the porous
19 sands below. So that also is a shale. The sand does not
20 exist here, and there's no sand in our 2-R well in that
21 section.

22 And you see it better on my cross-section A-A',
23 which is N- --

24 Q. That's N-3.

25 A. N-3.

1 Q. I'm sorry, N-4.

2 A. In his written testimony, Dr. Ayers also refers
3 to a pick in the Chaco 2 well as being opportunistic and --

4 MR. GALLEGOS: We object. They've had weeks to
5 respond to that testimony. This is nothing new.

6 THE WITNESS: It is new, we got it at the same
7 time you got ours. How was I going to respond to it then?

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, because you testified here
9 for a day and a half, and you had an opportunity, and you
10 didn't testify in response to what we had prefiled, just as
11 we did to yours.

12 MR. HALL: Let's not argue with Mr. Nicol. There
13 was some testimony yesterday with respect to my questions
14 to Dr. Ayers about opportunistic picks that the other
15 operators had used for the Pictured Cliffs sand, so I think
16 it's proper.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, we object.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Please proceed.

19 THE WITNESS: That Chaco 2 well is on my -- I
20 think it's Exhibit N-58. It's cross-section F-F', for
21 reference.

22 And he points out that the operator in that well
23 happened to pick the top of the Pictured Cliffs below what
24 he calls the WAW sand, which I call the upper Pictured
25 Cliffs sand.

1 There again, if you look at the logs there is no
2 sand there; it's a shale. The problem I have, then, with
3 his mapping is that if he continually picks zones that are
4 shale and is calling them sand, then the discussion he has
5 about what is spiky character versus cleaning upward
6 character or coarsening upward character is invalid because
7 he's not confining his comments to just the sand that I've
8 mapped or the upper Pictured Cliffs sand. He's picking
9 things that are basically all shale and not separating
10 them.

11 Now, this cross-section has another value, and
12 that goes to his Exhibit W-9, I believe, or WA-9. It's the
13 unpublished spontaneous potential map that he mentions.
14 And in that he shows that in the area we're talking about,
15 the two-township area, 26 North, 12 and 13 West, that he
16 has mapped the general drain of the Pictured Cliffs based
17 upon spontaneous potential. And he shows on that exhibit
18 the SP is 40 to 80 millivolts in this area.

19 Now, spontaneous potential is a measure of a
20 little galvanic cell that's set up in the well between the
21 drilling mud and the formation -- native formation fluid,
22 if they are different enough to set up a little inductive
23 cell. It's the same thing as touching a filling with a
24 fork, and this tool just measured that.

25 If you have fresh water in the drilling fluid and

1 salt water in the formation, you get a significant
2 spontaneous potential response. And Dr. Ayers' testimony
3 is that the Fruitland is laid down in fresh water, coastal-
4 plain, floodplain environment, fluvial environment, and the
5 Pictured Cliffs is laid down in a marine environment.

6 Well, his 40 to 80 millivolts conforms very well
7 to the SP development of our upper Pictured Cliffs sand.
8 We have about 60 millivolts in the Chaco 2-J, 55 millivolts
9 was my measurement in the Chaco 5, and 50 to 60 in the
10 Chaco 4, and so forth. That's the same readings you get
11 down here in the Pictured Cliffs, and entirely different
12 from the SP readings you get, or don't get, in what he's
13 marked as sands throughout the Fruitland, where because
14 it's fresher water you get virtually no SP response up
15 here, as opposed to very dramatic SP response in the upper
16 Pictured Cliffs sand.

17 So that is marine sand, laid down in marine water
18 and salt water. These are laid down in much fresher water.

19 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Yesterday Dr. Ayers testified
20 about his definition of Marine depositional environment. I
21 believe he said -- Well, let me ask you. Is a lagoon
22 marine?

23 A. Yes.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Objection, that was all set forth
25 in the prefiled testimony.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't recall it being
2 there, because I remember thinking for the first time
3 yesterday that he hadn't -- at least I hadn't picked up on
4 it in his prefiled testimony in quite the same way that he
5 presented it yesterday.

6 So please go ahead.

7 THE WITNESS: I believe Dr. Ayers also
8 testified -- and let me ask for clarification if this is
9 not correct -- that a marine sand is directly influenced by
10 the action of the sea. Is that close enough to a quote?

11 MR. GALLEGOS: I think that's close enough.

12 THE WITNESS: Okay. What I said in my testimony
13 was that it's tight and wave-dominated deposition.

14 I have provided some aerial photographs of the
15 type of environment that I believe we're talking about
16 here, and this particular one is the Texas Gulf Coast south
17 of Corpus Christi. We're looking at about 7 miles on the
18 side for the photograph, and this dark blue out here is
19 open water in the Gulf of Mexico.

20 The white line here is the beach along Padre
21 Island. This is Padre Island. This is the -- what you
22 call the lagoonal area behind Padre Island. And this mess
23 in here is the dredging for the Intercoastal Waterway, and
24 we just have to put up with that.

25 There are additional bars developing back in

1 here, and then the shoreline of this particular area is
2 extremely ragged because it is controlled by the deposition
3 of sand dunes blowing out into the water.

4 The sand -- First of all, Padre Island is
5 basically all sand except for the vegetation. And the sand
6 shows up as white on beaches, and light blue where the
7 water is very shallow, and sometimes grades into deeper
8 water. And in some cases you see where there's areas where
9 it looks like deep water, but it's probably just deposition
10 of organic material and mud mixing where the water is quiet
11 enough that you have something besides just sand on the
12 bottom, and that's going to become eventually shale.

13 This is called an island for a reason. That's
14 not the shore. And the depictions we were seeing yesterday
15 were using this beach basically as a shoreline. This is
16 the shoreline, this is the edge of the ocean here. That's
17 an island. It's a barrier island.

18 And most of the Pictured Cliffs deposition and
19 description involves a barrier-island environment. But
20 that also includes things like tidal deltas and washover
21 fans and tidal channels and sheet sands like you see lying
22 in here. And this is what I envision our upper Pictured
23 Cliffs sand looking like, and it doesn't have to be 20 feet
24 thick or 50 feet thick.

25 Now, Dr. Ayers talked about a washover fan as

1 being a nonmarine deposition, but this is marine here. I
2 mean, you've got porpoises swimming by and sand sharks, and
3 if you park the boat here it's going to grow barnacles.
4 And it's got tides and it's got waves.

5 And if you have a washover fan forming here
6 because a storm or hurricane came up and washed the sand
7 from this beach up over the island and back into this
8 environment, as Dr. Whitehead commented last night, you
9 could be darn sure that you were in a marine environment if
10 you were standing out here while that was happening.

11 There were two such photos, but I won't take time
12 to brief the other one.

13 I do want to follow up on another cross-section
14 about that, if I may.

15 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Go ahead.

16 A. This is my cross-section J-J', which --

17 Q. It's Exhibit N-53.

18 A. N-53. And I'd like to address the well out here
19 and refer to it on Dr. Ayers' isopach of the -- what he's
20 calling the WAW sand.

21 May I borrow that? This is W-10.

22 Q. Why don't you identify the well, please, sir?

23 A. This is the El Paso Natural Gas Hanson Number 2
24 well, located in the northeast northwest of Section 36 of
25 27 North, 13 West. It's this well right here.

1 This is the induction electric log on the well,
2 and you've got the basal Fruitland Coal in blue, what I'm
3 calling for the purpose of my discussion -- I'll just
4 differentiate it from the other shales, the under-clay.
5 It's the shale immediately below the coal that is so
6 consistent, laid down on the marine environment.

7 And then you go into sand. We've got about four
8 feet of that shale or under-clay, and you've got some
9 spikes here on the resistivity. But the conductivity is
10 saying that there's no shale there, you don't have the kind
11 of conductivity you have right here in the shale, or even
12 this kind of conductivity above the coal in this shale
13 right here.

14 And if you were standing there looking at this
15 section of the outcrop, you would see coal, shale and sand
16 from there on down. And you would call the top of the
17 Pictured Cliffs right here. The operator called the top of
18 the Pictured Cliffs right there.

19 Dr. Ayers has mapped a little over 11 feet of
20 what he's calling crevasse splay, by preference, in that
21 area, and that would put it in this interval here,
22 basically an interval covered by my red arrow, a little bit
23 less than that. It's from the top of the SP spike here to
24 the top of the next one here, to the bottom of this SP
25 spike, I should say.

1 So what he's got, then, is, if it's a crevasse
2 splay, he's got one out in front of any lagoonal deposition
3 and out in front of any floodplain deposition, sitting
4 right on top of the rest of the Pictured Cliffs sand. And
5 it's difficult to conceive how that would happen. It's
6 hard to imagine how you're going to have a crevasse splay
7 coming out farther out in the depositional sequence, since
8 you could even have a river.

9 So I think this is the area that I show as being
10 basically coalesced into all sand, and carry it back down
11 as you start picking up some shales and little thin coals
12 in the lagoonal environment, but still the upper Pictured
13 Cliffs sand coalesces into that sand right here, and it's
14 not a crevasse splay.

15 Q. All right, yesterday I believe Dr. Ayers used a
16 term that's -- The first time I heard it used in these
17 proceedings is yesterday when he talked about the sweet
18 spot. Do you recall that?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Would you refer to Exhibit N-3, please, sir?

21 A. N-3 was a structure map on top of the basal
22 Fruitland Coal, the 20-foot coal, and there was some
23 question about, is there anything going on with structure
24 or whatever in the area that would create or enhance
25 production by additional permeability?

1 And I mentioned in my testimony that there is
2 slight nosing through the area of the Chaco 4 and 5, which
3 are right in here, and it's the 1-12 well and the 6-2 well
4 here, which could enhance permeability.

5 Q. Dr. Ayers also testified yesterday about the core
6 analysis on the Lansdale and opined about that. Do you
7 care to address that?

8 A. If you look at the Core Lab description of the
9 sand on the Lansdale well, it's pretty uniform description
10 top to bottom, and that was covered yesterday.

11 He also refers to a page out of a Halliburton
12 report that was done on that well, and I guess I don't
13 recall what the number was for that exhibit on his sheet.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Madame Chairman, both of those
15 things were in the written testimony, they were exhibits to
16 the prefiled testimony, they were discussed in the prefiled
17 testimony, nothing new about that, nothing different.
18 Improper rebuttal.

19 MR. HALL: Well, I don't believe Dr. Ayers
20 included the entire report in his exhibits, and that's what
21 we're addressing now.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, that's not rebuttal, that's
23 something you could have done.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, let me make something
25 clear here too, and this is my fault, perhaps, in

1 administering the hearing, but at the outset we didn't make
2 it clear, I don't think, to Mr. Hall that he needed to go
3 ahead and do all of his rebuttal testimony to the prefiled
4 testimony during his presentation of Pendragon's case. We
5 started talking very early on talking about the fact that
6 he would do rebuttal testimony. So I think that may be
7 part of where some of this confusion is coming up, and I
8 apologize for that.

9 But he did not take the time, for instance, that
10 Mr. Gallegos or Mr. Condon took with each of his witnesses
11 to address the testimony that had already been presented by
12 the other party, and so I'm inclined to give him that
13 opportunity here because of that uncertainty.

14 MR. HALL: Thank you.

15 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let me refer you to the first page
16 of that report. We've marked it as Exhibit Ayers-4. Go
17 ahead, Mr. Nicol.

18 A. First of all, on the page that Dr. Ayers did
19 present, there was a paragraph describing the sand in some
20 detail, and that was described for the sample at depth of
21 1066 feet, and that's what Dr. Ayers used to say this can't
22 be Pictured Cliffs sand, it's not the kind of description
23 you'd expect for a deep sand.

24 I'd just like to point out that that description
25 also includes the interval at 1071 feet -- this is the

1 Lansdale Federal -- 1071 feet and 1077 feet, both of them
2 in the Pictured Cliffs. And all that Halliburton said
3 about that is, it's the same as the sand above that they
4 have described. So what you're getting is a uniform
5 description for all three samples, including the two that
6 are shown here to be in the Pictured Cliffs.

7 The first page of this report, which wasn't
8 included in his exhibit, states, in the first paragraph:

9
10 The Pictured Cliff formation samples from this
11 well show considerable water sensitivity to both fresh
12 water and potassium chloride treated water.

13
14 Then they go on to talk about how they stabilize that.

15 The second paragraph says:

16
17 The samples are basically a fine to very fine
18 grained kaolinite clay cemented sandstone.
19 Permeabilities range from less than 1 millidarcy to
20 272 millidarcies. The main water sensitivity is
21 kaolinite clay migration in the pores.

22
23 So there's some outside substantiation for a source of
24 damage occurring as production occurs in these wells.

25 Q. Mr. Nicol, let's now turn to Exhibit JTB-4, which

1 was discussed by Mr. Brown.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, I'm thinking we
3 need a break pretty soon. How much more do you --

4 MR. HALL: This will be just about to wrap up
5 here.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

7 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Do you have Exhibit JTB-4 before
8 you here?

9 A. I don't have it in front of me, but I can speak
10 to it.

11 Q. This is the Chaco wells BTU plot. Mr. Brown
12 rendered some testimony yesterday with respect to the
13 response of BTU measurements, post-frac, in the Chaco
14 wells. Do you care to respond to that?

15 A. The first thing that I would take note of is that
16 his line which, as I understand it, is supposed to be when
17 the wells were frac'd, the vertical dark line, is nearly a
18 year late. It looks like it's marked in about December of
19 1995. The fracs took place in January and May of 1995.

20 And the second thing is that the -- on his chart
21 the substantial changes in BTU for some of the wells don't
22 occur until sometime after 12-27-96, or a considerable time
23 after the wells were frac'd and began to produce.

24 MR. HALL: All right. That concludes our
25 questioning of Mr. Nicol.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Why don't we take a
2 break? How long do we want?

3 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Twelve minutes.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Twelve minutes, till ten
5 till four.

6 MR. HALL: A quick housekeeping matter. Let me
7 move the admission of Exhibits N-A and Ayers-4.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: What is N-A?

10 MR. HALL: That's the *Dwight's* we'll provide you.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Those exhibits are
13 admitted, and you're going to provide us copies of N-A?

14 MR. HALL: Yes, sure will.

15 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:40 p.m.)

16 (The following proceedings had at 3:50 p.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think Mr. Nicol is ready
18 for cross.

19 CROSS-EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

21 Q. I wanted to make sure, Mr. Nicol, my ears don't
22 deceive me. On this lab report on Ayers Number 4, you said
23 this sentence, "The main water sensitivity is kaoline clay
24 migration in the pores." And that's evidence of the damage
25 that you folks have been contending existed in these wells?

1 A. What I said was, that is independent
2 corroboration, or whatever word, that that sort of damage
3 can occur.

4 Q. Kaolinite clay migration in the pores, that's a
5 condition that exists in nature through the reservoir,
6 throughout a reservoir, isn't that right, if it exists?

7 A. Not migration. You have to have moving water to
8 do that.

9 Q. Okay, and that's something that's going to be
10 overcome by fracture-stimulating a well? You don't contend
11 that, do you?

12 A. Sure.

13 Q. All right.

14 A. You've got brush piling of fines up against pore
15 spaces. I mean, that's the problem that they are
16 addressing here, I think.

17 Q. Oh, okay. So something -- This clay migration is
18 at the perforations in the wellbore?

19 A. I don't know how far back it goes. It depends on
20 the velocity of the fluid that's carrying it and what
21 velocity is needed to move the fines.

22 Q. Well, where is it then?

23 A. It's going to be worst close to the wellbore, and
24 less of a problem the farther away you go. And there's no
25 way to quantify that.

1 Q. And you say that the fracture-stimulation of a
2 well is going to remove that as an impediment to
3 production?

4 A. That's a way to get past it.

5 Q. Okay. And you have some samples of that being
6 the case, where that condition exists and fracture-
7 stimulation overcame the condition?

8 A. I can't provide any other examples at the moment.

9 Q. I also want to be sure that I'm hearing you
10 correctly, that you're saying that this -- what you call
11 the upper Pictured Cliffs sandstone that occurred at the
12 Chaco wells, was laid down in the lagoon on the coast of
13 this ancient sea that you --

14 A. Most likely in the lagoonal environment. I mean,
15 it could be a sheet sand out on the other side of the
16 barrier bar, but I would expect it to be thicker at the bar
17 side that way, rather than thicker toward the ocean.

18 Q. Okay, laid down in a lagoonal environment, and
19 you say that's a marine environment?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, that's all the questions I
22 have.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any questions?

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: No.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Thank you, Mr.
2 Nicol.

3 MR. HALL: At this time, Madame Chairman, we'd
4 recall Dave Cox.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You're still sworn.

6 MR. COX: I remember, thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

8 DAVE O. COX,

9 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
10 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

11 DIRECT EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. HALL:

13 Q. Mr. Cox, in the course of last night and today
14 we've had some discussions with Mr. Robinson with respect
15 to the injection falloff test. Do you have any concern
16 regarding that test and Mr. Robinson's analysis of it?

17 A. Yes, I do. I have a number of concerns about the
18 validity of that test because, to start with, the test data
19 themselves have inconsistencies.

20 The producing times, I see at least two and
21 perhaps three different clocks apparently were used. The
22 bottomhole pressure bomb had one clock, the gauge at the
23 surface had another, and then the reports that Maralex put
24 together show yet a third different time. So for that
25 first injection period, the downhole gauge shows 10.8

1 hours, the surface gauge shows about 13 hours, and the
2 Maralex report says 12 hours.

3 Now, if I don't know the time, which is one of
4 the easiest things to measure, it makes the test very
5 questionable to me.

6 Secondly, though, the initial pressure at the
7 time that the test was run was not used in the analysis.
8 Now, that number was 70.15 p.s.i., if I remember, from
9 Exhibit Robinson-B. And so the pressure differential which
10 enters into that calculation of permeability, when they
11 used 94.75 pounds for the initial or starting pressure,
12 they're showing a pressure differential that's a half or a
13 quarter of what the true pressure differential was during
14 the test. What that does is, it means that the
15 permeability that they're calculating is two to four times
16 too high, because they've used a pressure difference that's
17 too low.

18 Now, in addition, I don't know the conditions
19 before the test. That well was producing the day before
20 the test started. They apparently pulled the rods and
21 somehow did a hookup to get gas into that well, but during
22 that time what was happening with the well? The well had
23 produced some. We know these wells take at least several
24 days to build up. And in fact, at the time that they
25 started the test, the pressure at the bottom of the hole

1 was only 70 p.s.i. So it had not fully built up before the
2 test.

3 What that means is, there are transients of
4 unknown magnitude that are occurring immediately before the
5 test was run. That will affect that first flow period, or
6 that first injection period there, much more than any other
7 period.

8 And then finally, on that piece, there are
9 questions about the rate, because the methodology that they
10 used to measure the producing -- or the injection rate,
11 excuse me -- the methodology they used, they used these
12 orifice plates. They did not note on the chart the size of
13 the orifice or the meter tube diameter or any of that type
14 of information, and thus it's not a calibrated test.

15 So instead of answering all the questions for me,
16 it leaves me with more questions than I had before. In
17 fact, it was only this morning that I found out through Mr.
18 Robinson's testimony that they didn't have a packer in the
19 hole. Of course, it was only last night when I received
20 Mr. Robinson's analysis that I found out that they were
21 supposed to have a packer in the hole.

22 So we have a test here that's run not under
23 observed conditions and controlled conditions where we can
24 find out what happened, but rather under conditions that I
25 know the well produced the day before, I know the well was

1 not fully built up prior to the test, and I don't know what
2 the rates or the times were on the test. Accordingly, it
3 makes it very hard for me to establish any reliability in
4 those results.

5 Now, at the same time I'll mention in response to
6 one of the questions that Dr. Lee had asked earlier there,
7 as far as the effect of wellbore storage and potentially
8 water at the bottom of a well, once that pressure gauge is
9 run down to the bottom of a well, it's reading the
10 bottomhole pressure. Now, how long does it take, once they
11 start injecting, before that water level, if there is a
12 water level in the tubing at that time -- to move down
13 below the gauge?

14 Well, we know the bottomhole pressure was 70
15 p.s.i. at the time that the test started, so that
16 corresponds to a head of water of about a hundred and --
17 what was that? 160 feet, roughly. So that 160 feet of
18 water in the tubing is all that needs to be pushed out in
19 order to push that water down and have gas going in the
20 formation. The rate that they were injecting was 746 MCF
21 per day. At 70 p.s.i., that's a reservoir injection rate
22 of 28,000 barrels per day. It would take only two seconds
23 to push all that water out.

24 So since they're gathering pressure readings
25 every minute, that water was gone long before they caught

1 their first pressure reading. So the effect of water in
2 the tubing really had no effect on this test.

3 Q. As a result of the likely inaccuracies in the
4 testing and analysis, in your opinion are Mr. Robinson's
5 conclusions with respect to the permeability in the coal
6 inaccurate?

7 A. Yes, they are inaccurate.

8 Q. You heard Mr. Brown's testimony and Mr.
9 Robinson's explanation for the rapid pressure response at
10 the Chaco 4 and 5. Would you care to address that?

11 A. Yes, I would. We've had some beautiful drawings
12 here, nice colors, such as BR-26 (a) here, purporting to
13 show what happens when one of the Fruitland Coal wells is
14 shut in, if the communication was through the Fruitland
15 Coal.

16 And then there was also a chart hand-drawn by Mr.
17 Brown -- let's see, one of these; there we go -- where he
18 purported to show an average reservoir pressure in the coal
19 of 102 p.s.i. at the time the coal well would be flowing at
20 5 p.s.i., and yet have 67 p.s.i. out here 1800 feet away at
21 the location of the Chaco 2-J.

22 Well, this type of pressure cannot happen. Even
23 very introductory petroleum engineering classes tell us
24 that pressure is approximately logarithmic with distance.
25 So we have -- We look at the distance from a well, and the

1 pressure that we have, drawdown out to here, and an average
2 reservoir pressure at some higher level.

3 What we get if this is linear with regards to
4 distance is, we have a very steep cone of depression around
5 the well -- and that, by the way, is a technical term, cone
6 of depression -- followed by a long range -- a long way out
7 there before we get to the average reservoir pressure. But
8 right near the well it's extremely steep, in fact, much
9 steeper than I've drawn it here.

10 And that's why when we shut in a well we get
11 buildup very quickly, if it's a producing well, to
12 something approaching the average reservoir pressure. So
13 if we were to plot this, instead, in terms of the log of
14 the distance versus pressure, what we find is that we get
15 almost a straight line out there, until we're approaching
16 the point where we have an average reservoir pressure
17 interference boundaries between wells.

18 Now this, then, would be approximately -- Those
19 wells are small, so we're looking at a well that might be
20 one-third of a foot in diameter. Excuse me, one-third --
21 yeah, of a foot in diameter for the casing.

22 And so we draw -- and I'll try and draw this
23 approximately to scale, now, though I'm sure I won't be
24 absolutely perfect. So if we go out one foot, we get
25 something like that. By the time we come out ten feet, you

1 know, like so; a hundred feet, like so; a thousand feet --
2 and you can see, we're just picking up with regards to this
3 distance the pressure.

4 And then -- Now, when we come out here and we
5 say, Let's look what happens at 1800 feet, we have
6 something right there.

7 320-acre spacing corresponds to a distance from
8 the well, or an average radius, of 2100 feet. So when we
9 say that we're looking at a 320-acre spacing unit, for
10 example, that means it's only just a very little distance
11 further before we hit the effective edge of that drainage
12 area for that particular well.

13 So because of this, you can see very clearly here
14 that the boundary pressure and the pressure 1800 feet away
15 would be almost the same. There is no physical way that we
16 could have 6700 -- or 67 p.s.i. as an average reservoir
17 1800 feet away and 102 p.s.i. as the true average reservoir
18 pressure within an enclosed area that is of a reasonable
19 size.

20 So now, having examined that, what I'd like to do
21 is draw two pictures where we look at the two different
22 possibilities that were examined, one of them by this where
23 we had -- in BR-26 (a) that showed communication through
24 the Fruitland well, and one of them where we see what would
25 happen if we had communication through the Pictured Cliffs.

1 So this one I will write "for communication
2 through the Fruitland well", and then side by side here I
3 will draw a chart "for communication through the Pictured
4 Cliffs well".

5 Now, one of the things that's somewhat misleading
6 here is, we look at a chart like BR-26 (a), and you say,
7 Oh, the coal has a certain thickness there, and the
8 Pictured Cliffs is much thicker in this chart, visually.

9 But what really happens here is, there is far
10 more gas in the coal than there is in the Pictured Cliffs.
11 And the way that this communication is happening is through
12 a small channel, or a small piece of Pictured Cliffs, which
13 has been called this upper Pictured Cliffs sand. That's
14 only one, two, three feet thick. It's not the whole 25
15 feet of the Pictured Cliffs. And we're comparing that,
16 now, to the coal that's 18 or 20 feet thick.

17 So what we have, instead of this type of a view
18 where, in BR-26 (a) it looks like the Fruitland is smaller
19 than the Pictured Cliffs, we have a case where the
20 effective volume of the Fruitland is much larger than that
21 of the Pictured Cliffs, because what we're talking about
22 is, where does this connection occur.

23 Now, in addition, as I have said before, the
24 Fruitland is much more compressible than the Pictured
25 Cliffs, and so we have a much higher effective

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 compressibility because of gas desorption.

2 So let's take and ask ourselves, then, to look at
3 this as if it were two tanks hooked up to this well. And
4 we'll just consider two wells for the sake of this
5 discussion so that we can see what would happen.

6 Well, here is the Fruitland, and it has
7 approximately 18 to 20 feet of thickness, and it has a very
8 high porosity-compressibility product.

9 Now, what does the Pictured Cliffs look like?
10 Well, here, let's draw the Pictured Cliffs well over here,
11 and we'll say there's no connection here between the PC
12 well and the Fruitland, and over here we will have a
13 connection between the Fruitland well and the PC.

14 But how big should the PC be, to be consistent?
15 Well, visually it's only got maybe one-sixth of the
16 thickness, and it has approximately half the
17 compressibility. So it should be drawn here looking like
18 it's about 1/12 of the size of the Fruitland.

19 So what we have, then, is a very large container
20 with a lot of gas, admittedly, in the Fruitland, and a very
21 small container in this upper Pictured Cliffs or WAW sand.

22 Now, we'll draw the same drawing here, to start
23 with, for connection through the PC well. And I'm sure I
24 can't get these exactly the same, but I'll try and have
25 them be relatively the same.

1 So here's the Pictured Cliffs zone and the
2 Fruitland zone, here's the PC well. And now we're going to
3 assume that the PC well is open but the Fruitland Coal well
4 here is not.

5 What happens, now, when we're sitting there
6 producing in either of these two cases? Let's start with
7 communication through the Fruitland well.

8 We have in the Fruitland a pressure -- And I'm
9 going to go back now to August of 1998, because that's when
10 the shut-in started. At that time the Pictured Cliffs
11 wells had already been shut in for more than a month. We
12 have plenty of information that the reservoir has decent
13 permeability, so they had built up to what their average
14 reservoir pressure was around that well. And you could
15 call this the Chaco 4 or Chaco 5 here. I wouldn't call it
16 Chaco 1-J or 2-J, there are other things happening there.
17 But Chaco 4 and Chaco 5 are the two wells that are clearly
18 responding to the shut-ins on the coals.

19 So at that point in time we had our average
20 reservoir pressure in the Pictured Cliffs that was
21 approximately 120 p.s.i.a. Then we had an average
22 reservoir pressure in the Fruitland that was approximately
23 150 p.s.i.a. So this is our average reservoir pressure
24 that we call B bar.

25 Say we had higher pressure in the Fruitland than

1 the Pictured Cliffs. What did we have over at the
2 producing well? Well, these wells were under compression.
3 They're under -- They're sitting there blowing a lot of gas
4 and pulling a lot of water out. So whether it's 20
5 p.s.i.a. down here or whether it's 30 or 15, and the number
6 is much less than 150. So we're producing a lot of gas out
7 of the Fruitland Coal.

8 At the same time, in that case, 20 p.s.i. in this
9 well, in this Fruitland well, is much less than 120 p.s.i.
10 in the Pictured Cliffs. We are also producing Pictured
11 Cliffs gas. And there's no two ways about it: If the
12 connection is through the Fruitland well, when the
13 Fruitland well is producing it will produce Pictured Cliffs
14 gas. That's a fact.

15 Now, what happens when we shut it in? This well
16 is making some rate. Let's say it's 700 MCF per day. And
17 at that point in time, some proportion -- Most of it's
18 coming from the Fruitland. So maybe we have at that
19 point -- This, now, I'm making an approximate number. This
20 is a number for illustrative purposes. Let's say this is
21 approximately 650 MCF per day from the Fruitland, and that
22 this is approximately 50 MCF per day. We're producing
23 much, much more from the Fruitland than from the Pictured
24 Cliffs.

25 Now we shut it in. What happens? That 650 MCF

1 per day -- so now this will be the shut-in condition -- is
2 sitting here, it's coming into the well, the well is now
3 sealed at the top. What is the relative pressures here?
4 Well, this Pictured Cliffs does not have anywhere near the
5 compressibility of the Fruitland Coal, so it has a greater
6 drawdown or greater slope here than what -- a greater
7 pressure differential or pressure derivative -- than what
8 the Fruitland does. Once we shut it in, there's a lot of
9 gas here, there's not much here. Gas starts flowing across
10 there. It's that simple.

11 Then what happens? Well, this is not a very big
12 volume here. So that's 650 MCF per day, which drops off
13 over time fairly quickly after the shut-in, it's sitting
14 here, moving there, through this very small Pictured Cliffs
15 zone to reach the Chaco 4 and Chaco 5. So we see a
16 buildup, very rapidly.

17 Now, you had heard testimony yesterday or today,
18 I've forgotten which, that the thickness shouldn't matter.
19 The thickness absolutely does matter, because if this
20 Pictured Cliffs zone is twice as large, the amount that's
21 coming out of the Fruitland now is a fixed amount, because
22 the Fruitland is feeding into this 20 p.s.i.a., then we
23 shut it in. There's a certain flow rate the Fruitland can
24 provide. So if we double the thickness here, then it will
25 take longer for that pressure transient to move through the

1 Pictured Cliffs. And if we cut that thickness by a factor
2 of two, then it can move through much more rapidly.

3 Now, let's turn around and say, what happens if
4 communication is through the Fruitland Coal well -- or,
5 excuse me, through the Pictured Cliffs well? We do the
6 same thing here. We start out, we write our pressures, 150
7 p.s.i. and 120 p.s.i. And over here we write 20 p.s.i. to
8 begin with.

9 Now, what happens? These wells are 1803 feet
10 apart, at least from the 6 Number 2 to the Chaco 4. What
11 pressure should the PC zone be seeing? It has to be seeing
12 something close to the average reservoir pressure of the
13 Fruitland Coal, because while this is producing, and even
14 thereafter, there's some gas moving from there. We have
15 crossflow in that case from the Fruitland to the Pictured
16 Cliffs, because the Fruitland has higher pressures than the
17 Pictured Cliffs.

18 And we have during this producing phase, now, all
19 700 MCF per day would have to be coming solely out of the
20 Fruitland in that case.

21 What happens when we now shut that well in? That
22 pressure wave, once we shut the well in, has got to try and
23 move through this huge volume of Fruitland Coal. And it's
24 a high-compressibility system. It's like we have -- almost
25 like we have two tanks, one of them is a very small tank,

1 one of them is a very large tank. And so it can't move
2 through that very large tank over here very quickly, no
3 matter what anyone says.

4 This is why you didn't see any calculations from
5 people of how fast this pressure transient could move
6 through the coal, because it doesn't move very quickly. It
7 just flat can't move very fast through there, because of
8 the very high compressibility, and because this volume is
9 so much higher.

10 But if you take this production here, put the
11 Fruitland Coal back on the communication through the
12 Fruitland well and start shutting in that small, thin
13 Pictured Cliffs zone, it moves through very rapidly. This
14 is what I was trying to show with my analysis of the
15 different cases using the multi- -- the two-layer model
16 approach.

17 So what I attempted to do was to analyze this
18 mathematically, put numbers to it, and however -- whatever
19 anyone thinks about the numbers, they cannot change the
20 basic fact that most of the storage here is in the coal.
21 And what we're looking at, the very fact that we see a very
22 rapid response says that has to be coming through a very
23 small or a very thin interval.

24 Now, there's one other factor that I wanted to
25 hit, or wanted to cover with regards to all this, with

1 respect to the coal in particular.

2 We have heard the term Langmuir volume and
3 Langmuir pressure talked about a number of times, and in
4 Mr. Robinson's well-test analysis you'll remember he had a
5 number of 697 for his Langmuir volume.

6 Let me just write here -- The formula for the gas
7 content of coal is a very simple formula that basically all
8 people who work with coalbed methane reservoirs intimately
9 know, because it really is pretty simple.

10 The gas content is the pressure times this factor
11 we call the Langmuir volume, which is a measure of the
12 storage capacity of coal, divided by P plus -- pressure
13 plus P_L , which is Langmuir pressure. So V_L , the Langmuir
14 volume, is simply a measure of the maximum storage or
15 maximum adsorptive capacity of that coal. If you crank
16 pressure up to an infinite level, you can only put so much
17 gas into that coal.

18 And actually in practice, of course, no one ever
19 goes all the way to infinity. What we do is, we use this
20 equation to match the absorption curves over some period or
21 over some range of pressures. Typically, you might go up
22 to 50 percent more than what your average reservoir
23 pressure is, just to get a good line.

24 P_L here is a measure of the curvature of the
25 isotherm. So a simple definition for P_L is, that's the

1 pressure at which half of the maximum absorptive capacity
2 of the coal is reached. When pressure is equal to P_L , gas
3 content is one-half of V_L . Very simple equation.

4 But now if V_L is cranked up or is increased by a
5 factor of four, gas content increases by a factor of four.
6 So this is why this Langmuir volume is such an important
7 factor in the different analyses that we do on coalbed
8 methane.

9 Q. Now, Mr. Cox, you've listened to the testimony of
10 the Whiting and Maralex witnesses with respect to their
11 opinions about whose frac jobs are responsible for escaping
12 out of zone. How do you respond to those arguments?

13 A. At this point, all information indicates the
14 Fruitland Coal wells frac'd into the Pictured Cliffs, not
15 the other way around.

16 MR. HALL: Pass the witness.

17 CROSS-EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

19 Q. If I understand your testimony, and as
20 illustrated in the drawings that you've made, Mr. Cox, the
21 only significant contributory sandstone formation as far as
22 production in the Chaco wells is the seam, sandstone seam,
23 that has been referred to by Mr. Nicol as the upper
24 Pictured Cliffs and by Dr. Ayers as the WAW Fruitland sand;
25 is that correct?

1 A. No, that's not correct. The rest of the Pictured
2 Cliffs also contributes. What I'm accounting for here is,
3 how does a rapid response occur when the Fruitland wells
4 are shut in, during the shut-ins of the Fruitland wells?
5 I'm not addressing here the total production from the
6 Pictured Cliffs.

7 Q. The sandstone that you say is one, two or three
8 feet thick, I think you said that's the portion of this
9 sandstone formation that has high permeability?

10 A. Yes, it has to have high permeability for --
11 again, in order for that pressure response to have been
12 observed, that's what we go back to. Pressure was
13 observed.

14 Q. And of course the wells, say the -- the three
15 Chaco wells that were fracture-stimulated, other than the
16 2-R, have perforations that are open to the lower Pictured
17 Cliffs, or the Pictured Cliffs that is below the Fruitland
18 Coal. You're aware of that?

19 A. I'm aware of that.

20 Q. But you don't consider that in terms of your
21 investigation of the transient pressure response?

22 A. I didn't consider it, because then I needed a
23 three-layer model, and I saw no need to add a third layer,
24 that the response has to be going through a relatively thin
25 and relatively confined layer there.

1 Q. It has to be thin, the thinness is very
2 important?

3 A. Well, as you saw on my exhibit -- Let's see here,
4 C-22, where I increase the thickness of the Pictured Cliffs
5 to 25 feet from three feet, then the response was delayed,
6 and I did not -- I was not able to see response in a matter
7 of a couple of days. Rather, it would take many days in
8 order to be able to identify observable response.

9 Q. Okay. So would you just write for us the
10 equation for radius of investigation that one uses when
11 you're trying to calculate the time it takes a pressure
12 wave to pass through a rock formation?

13 A. No, the radius-of-investigation equation is not
14 used for this type of an analysis. This is a two-layer
15 system, and the radius-of-investigation formula is, whether
16 -- when you're looking at a single layer, it is an
17 approximation to a velocity through a single layer. It has
18 no meaning for this two-layer case, because you have
19 crossflow occurring.

20 Q. Well, but what you're attempting to do is say
21 here that I'm going to compare if -- what happens if the
22 pressure is moving through one zone, as opposed to moving
23 through another zone; isn't that correct?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. So you're dealing with each of those as a single

1 layer that needs to be examined from the standpoint of the
2 radius-of-investigation equation; isn't that true?

3 A. No, that is not true.

4 Q. So if you had just a single -- let's say -- Let's
5 assume, then, that all you're trying to do is see what the
6 transient pressure time is through the Fruitland Coal,
7 that's all you want to know.

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. Then you would use the typical radius-of-
10 investigation equation?

11 A. No, I would not.

12 Q. You still wouldn't use it?

13 A. No, because I'm not interested in a calculated
14 radius of investigation that relates to a number that you
15 put on a well-test form to help -- as, for example, on a
16 drill-stem test, for an engineer to try and estimate how
17 far out in the reservoir he's seeing.

18 What I want to be able to see here is not a
19 radius of investigation but rather how much pressure
20 response might be observed at any particular point.

21 Q. Oh, how much. So timing isn't important, it's
22 quantity, the pressure response?

23 A. No, if the pressure response is less than 1
24 p.s.i. with the particular type of measurement, I know that
25 we would not be able to observe that, because they had a

1 gauge that had 1-p.s.i. resolution.

2 Time is important too, but in this case if you
3 can't observe the pressure change, then you're not going to
4 ever see it.

5 Q. Well, let's assume that you've got decent gauging
6 so you can observe it if it's a half a p.s.i. or 1 p.s.i.
7 What's important is, you observe the pressure change and
8 the time it takes for that pulse to go from one point to
9 the other?

10 A. Well, I think if you'll look at my exhibit,
11 that's what you see, are the calculated pressure changes
12 and the time it takes for those pulses to go from one well
13 to the other.

14 Q. Yeah, and that's -- All of your various curves
15 are just showing that through one formation it takes a
16 longer period of time than the other formation, and you
17 work it until you get one of them that does it in one day,
18 basically --

19 A. No.

20 Q. -- isn't that right?

21 A. No, that's not what I was doing there. What I
22 was doing was plugging in particular numbers to show this
23 type of analysis with specific numbers.

24 Q. The whole principle of trying to determine this
25 pressure response is to determine the time it takes to move

1 through the formation?

2 A. No.

3 Q. It's not a question of whether you see a response
4 of 1 p.s.i. or 10 p.s.i., is it?

5 A. Yes, it is, because there was observed pressure
6 response, so I was trying to understand how that was
7 happening.

8 Q. Observed pressure response can be half a p.s.i.
9 in its observed response. And in fact typically, in these
10 kinds of tests, that's typically what you find, isn't it?
11 A response of -- a very small response, maybe a half a
12 p.s.i. or 1 p.s.i.

13 A. It depends on the particular reservoir and the
14 particular test. I have run interference tests where I've
15 seen hundreds of p.s.i. change in monitor wells.

16 Q. So if you see a pressure response that takes four
17 days and it's only a half a p.s.i., that's meaningless, but
18 if you see a pressure response that's 10 or 12 p.s.i., then
19 that's what really tells you something, and not the time
20 that passes; is that what you're telling us?

21 A. No, that is not at all what I'm telling you.
22 What I'm saying is, the pressure response that you can
23 observe does depend on your gauge. The pressure response
24 depends on time. Longer times, you will see greater
25 pressure response. If you can wait long enough, you will

1 see pressure response over long distances at fairly late --
2 or at very late times. Also, if you have very accurate
3 gauges, you can see response at long distances even for
4 fairly short times.

5 Now, there are limits based on tidal effects and
6 the amount of noise that you get from a system. But absent
7 that, you can see -- at times you can see a response of
8 less than 1 p.s.i. that is very meaningful in an
9 interference test.

10 Q. Well, even though you deny that it's to be used
11 in this situation, will you agree with me that the equation
12 for a radius of investigation does not include thickness?

13 A. Well, of course not, because it's for one layer.
14 It does not include two layers.

15 Q. I see. So you use some other equation?

16 A. You can see my equations, I included them in --

17 Q. Oh, yeah --

18 A. -- Exhibit B there.

19 Q. Okay. So when you solved for time with the two
20 layers, then you must include a thickness?

21 A. That is correct.

22 Q. Okay, so this conduit that you're seeing whether
23 a pressure wave can pass through it, this conduit, it's
24 all-important whether it's 10 feet thick or 3 feet thick --

25 A. Well, the thickness --

1 Q. -- or 15 or whatever?

2 A. Yeah, the thickness is one of the variables. The
3 other variables are those that are listed in -- I believe
4 it's Table C-1 of my report.

5 Q. And so by your approach or your theory, the fact
6 that you say that we can see a response through a 150-
7 millidarcy within one day is only valid, or is only usable,
8 if we also understand that that's a very thin formation?
9 Is that what we're to understand?

10 A. In this case, all the other properties being
11 constant, the answer is yes, because if the Pictured Cliffs
12 here were much thicker, then the amount that would be
13 coming crossflowing from the Fruitland Coal well to the
14 Pictured Cliffs would be a smaller volume. And so we have
15 a material balance here between how much -- Whatever
16 crossflow comes out of the Fruitland goes into the Pictured
17 Cliffs when a well is shut in.

18 Q. But we're talking about pressure, Mr. Cox, not
19 flow of gas. When you're talking about a pulse, what we're
20 talking about is -- I might analogize to throwing a rock in
21 a pool of water, and the rings going out; isn't that right?

22 A. No, that's actually a poor analogy because that's
23 -- A pressure wave that comes in, that's handled by what we
24 call the wave equation. The flow of fluid in porous media
25 is handled by what's called the diffusivity equation. It's

1 an entirely different equation, and the properties of
2 solutions of those two equations are different.

3 Q. Well, maybe my analogy wasn't perfect, but what
4 we're talking about is having one well shut in, then
5 shutting in another well, and a pulse of pressure,
6 pressure, not crossflow of gas but pressure moving through
7 a reservoir, isn't that what you were investigating?

8 A. Pressure only -- Pressure and rate, or pressure
9 and volume, are tied intimately with each other through the
10 equations of flow. If you have no flow, then pressure
11 becomes meaningless.

12 Q. All right. Just another question or two on this
13 particular subject. You emphasized and must have said four
14 or five times, coal has a very high compressibility, as you
15 were drawing it. That was something that you wanted to
16 emphasize that was of importance in the outcome of making
17 your calculation?

18 A. Yes, that the total compressibility, which is
19 comprised of the compressibility of the coal itself as a
20 material, plus the compressibility of the water in the
21 coal, compressibility of free gas, and then once gas is
22 desorbing, the largest piece is the desorption
23 compressibility, all add to that compressibility term. So
24 it's the compressibility of the entire system.

25 Q. But to actually solve the calculation, what you

1 use is not compressibility alone, but you use the porosity-
2 compressibility product; isn't that correct? And in fact,
3 that's what you used in your analysis?

4 A. That is what I used, because the -- As far as the
5 movement of pressure through a formation, when you're
6 looking at it from a pressure-transient sense, the porosity
7 and compressibility are inextricably linked.

8 Q. Right, so you used the product?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. And your own testimony we saw, when you did that,
11 the difference was, for the coal, .0018 and for the
12 Pictured Cliffs .0013?

13 A. For that particular set of parameters, yes.

14 Q. And that's not a drastic difference, is it?

15 A. It's a factor of two, but, in addition --

16 Q. A factor of two? 18 to 13, a factor of two?

17 A. Okay, 1.5, the .0025 versus --

18 Q. It's not 1.5 either.

19 A. Excuse me, can I finish my statement? The factor
20 of .0025 that I had in Table C-1, versus the factor of
21 .0013 is nearly a factor of 2. But in addition --

22 Q. Which you ceased using after your first two
23 analyses; isn't that right?

24 A. Yes, I did.

25 Q. On the other five analyses you used the .0018 to

1 .0013; isn't that correct?

2 A. I don't remember --

3 Q. You answer it yes or no.

4 A. Oh, the .0018 was for the Fruitland and the .0013
5 was for the Pictured Cliffs --

6 Q. Thank you.

7 A. -- that is correct.

8 But if I may finish my statement, the other
9 factor that we have here is that these Fruitland wells have
10 recovered more gas than can be accounted for by that
11 isotherm, so there's an indication that their gas content
12 is higher, and thus the compressibility of the Fruitland
13 Coal would be proportionately higher. And therefore, that
14 number is more likely a factor of two. If we use 130
15 instead of 110 for the gas content, then it will rise in
16 the ratio of 1.3 to 1.1. If you used 166, and so on, it
17 would be in proportion.

18 Q. I though when you raised the coal content you
19 lower the compressibility, don't you?

20 A. No, sir. If you will look at my Exhibit C-64
21 here, the ϕc_d , which is the desorption compressibility-
22 porosity product, is directly proportional to the gas
23 content.

24 Q. That's what I'm asking. I just want to be sure
25 of your testimony.

1 If you have -- Let's use two examples. If you
2 have 110 standard cubic feet per ton, and the other example
3 is 130 standard cubic feet per ton, you're saying that the
4 130 standard cubic feet per ton does not result in a lower
5 compressibility?

6 A. No, it does not. It results in a higher
7 compressibility.

8 Q. All right. Let me just ask you a few questions
9 about the injection falloff test. You understand that the
10 purpose of this injection falloff test conducted by my
11 clients was to obtain some indication of the permeability
12 of the coal?

13 A. That's what I've been told, yes.

14 Q. All right. And you have various criticisms of
15 the test, and I just want to ask you about a few of those.
16 You pointed out to the Commission that if you look at what
17 we might call different clocks that were used, there could
18 be different times for the injection period of the test. I
19 think 10 hours, 12 hours or 13 hours --

20 A. That is correct.

21 Q. -- would make no difference in the result of the
22 calculation of the permeability value, would it?

23 A. Yes, it would.

24 Q. You also made an observation about the rapid
25 pressure increase. I may not be stating that quite

1 correctly. What was your criticism about the pressure
2 increase -- Well, I thought that's what it was, that you
3 saw a rapid pressure rise at the initial stage of the --
4 from zero time correction?

5 A. Yes, what I was saying there is, if you look at
6 Exhibit Robinson-B, the pressure when injection started was
7 70.15 p.s.i.g., and the pressure number that was used in
8 Mr. Robinson's analysis for the -- and, you know, again, I
9 heard the numbers this morning, but he has actually four
10 different pressures.

11 There's pressure at time zero, which I think is
12 what corresponds to the 70.15.

13 He's got a number of 94.75. He also has adjusted
14 pressure at time zero and corrected pressure at time zero
15 and adjusted corrected pressure at time zero.

16 So you can take your choice of those four, but
17 none of the are 70.15 p.s.i.

18 Q. And that would influence what? The skin factor?
19 Anything other than the skin factor would be influenced by
20 that?

21 A. Oh, yes, because what it does is, it changes the
22 shape of these curves. Instead of being at this point, the
23 curve -- this red curve, which is the pressure curve, comes
24 out higher.

25 The derivative curve will be in the same general

1 spot. However, because he's using what he calls his
2 adjusted pressure, which ties back to a well gas potential,
3 the starting point of that also affects the value of this
4 dimensionless pressure that he's doing here and can
5 potentially change the curvature of this, and it would have
6 to be rerun now that we've heard his testimony as to what
7 that is, it would have to be rerun with 70.15 to find out
8 what effect that would have.

9 Now, I don't recommend that that be done, because
10 there's all these transients that occurred prior to the
11 beginning of injection, and I don't know what rates those
12 were or the timing of that either.

13 Q. So what would be in your mind a properly
14 controlled injection pressure test would be a suitable
15 means for obtaining a value as to the permeability of the
16 Fruitland Coal; do you agree with that?

17 A. In general, yes. However, I will point out that
18 many times, especially when coals still are producing both
19 gas and water, a single test is not sufficient to determine
20 that, but sometimes multiple tests are needed because you
21 have problems with the test.

22 In this case, as we just heard yesterday and
23 discovered, two tests were run on this before they -- It
24 was only the second test that they got what they felt to be
25 a good test and that I've expressed these reservations

1 about.

2 Q. That might happen, you might have to take two
3 tests or even three tests, to be sure that you've got a
4 well-control test, correct?

5 A. That is correct.

6 Q. But then if you had that, you'd have a good,
7 suitable basis for arriving at your permeability valuation
8 for the coal in this area?

9 A. Within the range tested, yes, or within the
10 distance around the wellbore that's tested.

11 Q. Well, within that area?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. All right. And you came on board with Pendragon
14 and Edwards as a consultant on this case -- what? In April
15 of this year?

16 A. Well, I believe I was contacted -- I think it may
17 have been February or March, I can't remember. It might
18 even have been January. Sometime in the first quarter.

19 Q. Early on, okay. Well, I just picked April. I
20 thought that was at least the latest, because you filed an
21 affidavit in this case in April of 1999.

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. But you actually came on and started advising
24 them in January or February?

25 A. Or maybe it was March. I can't remember.

1 Sometime earlier than that, because I had been tied up on
2 other things and hadn't had a chance to look at it until I
3 believe it was -- what? April 22nd or so that I did that
4 affidavit.

5 Q. And sometime by -- is it fair to say, by March of
6 this year, you understood that this matter was coming to
7 hearing in August of 1999?

8 MR. HALL: I'm going to object to that. It
9 assumes facts that aren't in evidence. I don't think that
10 was known at that time.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, what --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I can't remember when we --

13 MR. HALL: I don't think we knew that until May.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: We had a scheduling conference, I
15 believe, in March.

16 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) But anyway -- Let me just put
17 it this way. That's not critical. This matter was going
18 to be coming to hearing in July or August of this year --

19 A. I did not --

20 Q. -- you were informed of that, weren't you?

21 A. No, I did not know when it was coming to hearing.

22 Q. Well, did you know it was going to be coming to a
23 hearing, that you were going to be having to present
24 testimony in this matter back in February when you were
25 employed?

1 A. First off, I'm not sure whether it was February
2 or January or perhaps March. For that matter, it might
3 have been December. I don't remember. I'd have to go back
4 and look at my calendar.

5 But secondly, I wasn't employed, I was retained
6 as a consultant. And no, I didn't know that I'd
7 necessarily be sitting here talking. Rather, I was asked a
8 question by Mr. Nicol as to whether that response
9 information might be -- whether it would be possible to
10 evaluate that.

11 And I looked at that information and said yes,
12 that based on formulating these equations and making some
13 preliminary runs, it did look as if a test could be
14 conducted to evaluate the interference between wells. And
15 then I designed such a test.

16 Q. And in order to do that, Mr. Cox, you would have
17 to use some number for the permeability of the Fruitland
18 Coal to do your tests, correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay.

21 A. Wait, excuse me. To design the test, yes. But
22 the test would be run to determine reservoir properties,
23 not to assume them.

24 Q. All right. The test would be run to determine
25 one of the key properties, which would be the permeability

1 rating of the Fruitland Coal in this area; is that your
2 testimony?

3 A. No, it is not. The test as I had designed it
4 there was designed to determine which wells were
5 interfering with which other wells. It was not designed to
6 determine the permeability of the Fruitland Coal.

7 Q. All right. You would -- In order to perform your
8 test, you would need to use some number, assign some number
9 to the permeability of the coal and some number to the
10 permeability of the Pictured Cliffs; isn't that true?

11 A. No, those would --

12 Q. No?

13 A. No, I can run the test out in the field without
14 having to know those numbers.

15 Q. You didn't run any tests out in the field, did
16 you?

17 A. No, I proposed tests and they were not run.

18 Q. But we have -- You know, we're arguing over
19 something I think we don't need to, fundamental. Your
20 Table C-1 says you have a certain input data you use, and
21 you have a permeability for the coal, and you have a
22 permeability for the Pictured Cliffs, your 20 and 150,
23 respectively; isn't that true?

24 A. That's what Table C-1 shows, yes.

25 Q. All right. And so in order to do your tests,

1 you're going to have to input in your calculations a
2 permeability for each of those formations?

3 A. I think you're confusing designing or analyzing a
4 test with doing a test.

5 Doing a test is either going out in the field
6 yourself or having people go out in the field and
7 physically run a test.

8 Designing a test, you can plug in different
9 numbers to see what potential effects there are so you can
10 determine how long should the test be run, what types of
11 gauges do we need, and so on. That's test design. That's
12 not doing the test.

13 Q. Well, I don't think I'm confusing it with
14 anything. I think we can get to where we're going pretty
15 easily here if you just simply will confirm that to do your
16 test you had to assign some kind of permeability value to
17 these respective formations?

18 A. No, you do not have to. To do the test, that's
19 physically going out and doing the test.

20 To analyze the test, you will try different
21 values or you will use the information to then either
22 determine the reservoir properties or to determine a range
23 of reservoir properties --

24 Q. Well --

25 A. -- just as -- if I may finish, please -- just as

1 Mr. Robinson attempted to do with his estimates here.
2 That's actually taking and analyzing the test.

3 Doing the test is the physical act of going out
4 and doing the test.

5 Q. Well, I'm using the wrong word. Let me -- If we
6 use "analysis" will that work? I'm talking about your
7 calculations, Mr. Cox, where you take the input data and
8 you do an interference analysis. Will that -- Can we use
9 that word?

10 A. We can --

11 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, I think at this time
12 I'll interpose an objection. I think we've covered this
13 ground beyond the point of exhaustion now. And I'll also
14 point out, I don't understand why we're getting into this
15 area when it was Whiting and Maralex who opposed testing
16 all along in any event.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't really think we're
18 trying to talk about testing --

19 MR. GALLEGOS: No, we're not.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- I think we're trying to
21 talk about permeability factors that are used in the
22 interference analysis.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm just trying to get what I
24 thought would be a very simple answer to a simple question,
25 is that in making your analysis you assign certain

1 permeability values to the coal and to the Pictured Cliffs
2 formation.

3 MR. HALL: And again, Madame, Chairman, I think
4 the question has been asked and answered a number of times
5 now.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: It has not been -- It's been asked
7 a number of times, I agree with that.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I haven't heard an answer
9 to it either yet. I think Mr. Cox has been talking about
10 the testing, as opposed to the interference analysis. I
11 may be wrong, but go ahead and clarify.

12 THE WITNESS: Actually, the way the question was
13 just now asked I can answer it as, indeed, yes, the
14 analysis that I did, as presented in my written testimony,
15 was based on certain permeability levels that were utilized
16 for the different formations.

17 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Are you aware, Mr. Cox, that
18 Pendragon and Edwards own and operate Fruitland Coal wells
19 in the same vicinity as the wells that are under
20 investigation here?

21 A. I'm aware that they have some wells. I don't
22 know where those wells are.

23 Q. Well, did it occur to you that in order to have a
24 permeability value for the Fruitland Coal you should ask
25 your clients if they have coal wells? And if you found

1 that they did, you should recommend that they go out and
2 make injection falloff tests?

3 MR. HALL: Object to the form of the question.

4 THE WITNESS: And for what purpose would I do
5 that?

6 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) For instead of plucking 20
7 millidarcies out of the air to use in your analysis, you
8 would have a value that was derived by actually testing the
9 formation; that would be the reason. You don't accept
10 that?

11 A. No, I don't, because once again you're confusing
12 the reasons why I did analysis 1 here.

13 The reason I did the first analysis that's
14 contained in my report -- and that analysis was conducted
15 back in March or April of this year, so long before the
16 rest of this report was prepared -- the reason that I did
17 that was to determine whether it would be possible through
18 testing to see, or to -- with reasonable values, what I
19 thought were reasonable values to plug into the equations
20 -- whether or not it might be possible to see pressure
21 interference through the wells, or at the wells, based on
22 that type of a test.

23 So that number of 20 millidarcies was a number,
24 as you say, pulled out of the air, based on my years of
25 experience working with coalbed methane reservoirs. At

1 that time I hoped or expected that the tests I had proposed
2 would be done. Then, had that test been done, I would have
3 evaluated that test to get those numbers, and then it would
4 have been numbers from this specific area, rather than
5 numbers from some other area.

6 Q. Well, do you know whether or not -- I thought you
7 indicated you didn't have any knowledge whether or not your
8 own clients have coal wells in this same area?

9 A. No, I said that I know they have coal wells. I
10 don't know where those wells are, specifically. And in
11 addition, at the time that I prepared analysis 1, no, I
12 didn't even know that they had coal wells at that time. I
13 was simply looking at the potential for that type of
14 testing.

15 Q. If your clients themselves have coal wells, they
16 don't need permission from Whiting, they don't need
17 permission from the OCC or anybody else to go out and do an
18 injection falloff test on those wells, do they?

19 A. Not that I'm aware of.

20 Q. Okay. And if a coal well that your clients have
21 is a section away or two sections away, are you telling us
22 that that wouldn't be a reliable subject to be tested so
23 that one could derive the permeability of the coal by
24 testing, rather than by just assuming a number?

25 A. One could derive the permeability by testing.

1 Testing costs money, and in this particular case what I was
2 interested in doing was seeing the effects around Chaco 4
3 and Chaco 5.

4 My client does not have any wells that are
5 interfering with Chaco 4 and Chaco 5, so there was no
6 reason for me to recommend that they go and test their
7 wells to try and find out what was happening with regards
8 to Chaco 4 and Chaco 5.

9 Q. I'm not asking you that, that isn't even the
10 question. The question was a recommendation to them to go
11 test their coal wells in this same vicinity so that you
12 would have a permeability value for that formation, rather
13 than just an assumed permeability value, and I think the
14 answer is clearly, you did not make that recommendation?

15 A. I did not make that recommendation. I didn't
16 think it was necessary.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioners, any
19 questions?

20 COMMISSIONER LEE: No.

21 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

22 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. HALL:

24 Q. Briefly, Mr. Cox, do you know if Pendragon has
25 any coal wells that are of the same quality and exhibit the

1 same properties as the Gallegos Federal Fruitland Coal
2 wells we've been examining here?

3 A. Not that I'm aware of.

4 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Cox.

6 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

7 MR. HALL: At this time we would recall Jack
8 McCartney.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. McCartney, you're still
10 sworn.

11 MR. McCARTNEY: I understand.

12 JACK A. McCARTNEY,
13 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
14 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. HALL:

17 Q. Mr. McCartney, you've been present to hear the
18 testimony of Mr. O'Hare and Mr. Brown and Mr. Robinson,
19 presented on behalf of Maralex and Whiting, the past couple
20 of days.

21 Let me ask you, they stated certain conclusions
22 and opinions with respect to the depletion of the Pictured
23 Cliffs reservoir. How do you respond to that?

24 A. Well, one of the -- It appears to me, one of the
25 cornerstones of Whiting's testimony is that the PC in this

1 area is depleted, or at least this portion of the WAW
2 field. This simply isn't true.

3 The facts are that Chaco wells have pressures, in
4 1995, in the range of 150 p.s.i. At that same time, the
5 coal had pressures of 200 to 210 pounds. Whiting relies on
6 the potential for an acid job to communicate -- and they
7 term it "pressure communicate" -- with the coal, with
8 absolutely no flow. I don't think there's anybody in the
9 room, except maybe a couple people, that would believe you
10 can communicate pressure and increase pressure with
11 absolutely no flow.

12 Secondly, the Chaco 2-J currently has a pressure
13 of in excess of 190 pounds. The problem is now that the
14 coal has a pressure around 100 pounds. So that shows
15 there's absolutely no communication with that well.

16 Both Mr. O'Hare and Mr. Brown finally recognized
17 that well-loading and water-logging off PC wells is a
18 problem in this area. If you have any water in the well at
19 all, the surface pressures that you read on those gauges is
20 not going to be representative of the reservoir pressure.
21 Those gauges, or those pressures read on the surface will,
22 in every case, always be too low to represent the reservoir
23 pressure, if there's water in the well.

24 The pumpers -- or at least one of the pumpers
25 working for Walsh Engineering just told me that they fight

1 well-logging every day in those PC wells. The PC wells do
2 make a little bit of water --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Objection.

4 THE WITNESS: -- because of logging off.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Wait a minute, Madame Chairman.
6 Now, if the pumper is going to testify about something, he
7 can testify. We object to Mr. McCartney testifying, that's
8 hearsay, and move that it be disregarded.

9 MR. HALL: Experts are allowed to do that every
10 day. It's part of their opinion testimony.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: The witnesses were available.
12 They should have been asked that question if they had that
13 information. This isn't the kind of thing, exception for
14 experts or just bringing hearsay from somebody else's
15 supposed factual observation.

16 MR. HALL: No, that's not right. Expert
17 witnesses are entitled to opine based upon hearsay
18 testimony.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I guess the thing is, I
20 didn't hear the opinion that flowed out of that. It seemed
21 to me just a statement of --

22 MR. HALL: Yeah, I --

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- just as --

24 MR. HALL: -- understand. I think --

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- just as a matter of --

1 MR. HALL: I think he's explaining the basis of
2 his opinions, in part, while he's testifying.

3 THE WITNESS: Well, my opinion based on that is
4 that most all of those earlier pressures that were recorded
5 in the PC are erroneous as far as true representations of
6 true reservoir pressure, and the reservoir pressure was
7 much higher than that during that period of time, and that
8 the use of those pressures would lead one to think the PC
9 was depleted when, in fact, the PC was not depleted.

10 The PC is partially depleted, it certainly is not
11 at original pressure. It's around 150 pounds, which is
12 some, oh, maybe 62 percent of the original pressure. So
13 there has been 30-some percent depletion in the reservoir,
14 but it certainly is not completely depleted.

15 In addition, I prepared an exhibit to illustrate
16 the drainage areas that, in my opinion, existed as of the
17 end of January of 1995, in about a 20-section area in and
18 around the area of discussion in this hearing.

19 Q. (By Mr. Hall) For the record, is that what's
20 been marked as Exhibit M-A --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- M for McCartney, -A?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. All right, go ahead and explain that, please.

25 A. Exhibit M-A is merely a representation of the

1 size of drainage areas if we would assume a reservoir
2 thickness of about 25 feet, about 25-percent porosity, 65-
3 percent gas saturation and 75-percent recovery efficiency,
4 and look at that potential drainage area as of the end of
5 January of 1995, which is prior to the frac'ing of the
6 Pendragon wells.

7 You'll see on the area, drainage is depicted by
8 the circles shaded in gray, and the areas that are not
9 shaded in gray are representative of areas that at that
10 time had -- basically were not depleted, or there's no
11 depletion, potential depletion, in those areas.

12 So from this map, it's clear to me that there's a
13 considerable amount of area that's yet to be produced, and
14 that area holds a considerable amount of PC gas.

15 There had been talk about -- I believe Mr.
16 Robinson's exhibits, I believe it's his -19 series, (a),
17 (b), (c), (d) -- that he depicted the numerous circles, and
18 he inferred that the dry holes and the shut-in wells -- not
19 the dry holes, excuse me, the wells that were plugged, the
20 wells that were shut in and the wells that were still
21 complete -- producing, he represented that that's why these
22 wells are -- the Chaco wells -- are only going to drain
23 some 130 or so acres apiece, on average, because of offset
24 production, offset pressure interference.

25 My analysis, based on the production surrounding,

1 particularly the Chaco 4, Chaco 5, Chaco 2-R and even the
2 Chaco 1, shows that that, to me anyway, is not a
3 determining factor in limiting the drainage areas.

4 Mr. O'Hare testified that the PC is a nice,
5 uniform sand, and I believe that that, coupled with the
6 testimony about high permeability -- I believe the
7 witnesses all testified that the Pictured Cliffs has high
8 permeability in this area, with the exception of Mr. Brown.
9 And in Mr. Brown's opinion high permeability must represent
10 Prudhoe Bay, and he confessed that he thought the
11 permeability might be in the 50-millidarcy range. And to
12 me, 50 millidarcies in the gas reservoir is very good
13 permeability.

14 If we have 50 millidarcies, and we have 100
15 pounds shut-in pressure and we have 40 pounds flowing
16 pressure, that will produce some 300-, 400 MCF-a-day rate.

17 So 50 millidarcies is extremely good
18 permeability, and it doesn't take a whole lot of pressure
19 drop to create high gas flow with 50 millidarcies.

20 With respect to the testimony on volumetrics by
21 Mr. Robinson, I was somewhat surprised that Mr. Robinson
22 testified that on the Chaco 2-R, which he represented in
23 his testimony to have nine feet of pay, that that pay was
24 based on other wells, and not the 2-R itself. I personally
25 have not -- If I have well-log information on a well, I

1 certainly honor that well-log information. The log on that
2 2-R is in front of you, and I believe my written testimony
3 and potentially my verbal testimony indicated that I
4 believe that has about 24 feet of pay, not 9 feet of pay.
5 Of course, the detail of my volumetrics is given on Exhibit
6 M-37.

7 In addition, the volumetric numbers that I show
8 on M-37 are based on 160 acres, although you should not
9 confuse the 160 acres with potential drainage area.

10 The other matter -- One of the other matters I
11 wanted to discuss is damage. Mr. Robinson evidently heard
12 something in my testimony which I don't believe I stated
13 when he said that I said that the permeability throughout
14 the entire reservoir decreased over time. That's a
15 misstatement, a mischaracterization of my testimony. I did
16 not say the entire reservoir decreased over time.

17 I did show in my Exhibit M-25 a decrease in
18 permeability represented solely in the calculation of
19 permeability. Maybe it would have been better if I had
20 said the transmissibility decreased, which is the product
21 of the permeability times the thickness, divided by the
22 viscosity. But since thickness and viscosity are constant,
23 or relatively constant in these pressure ranges, the only
24 variable is permeability.

25 I could have done productivity index, which is so

1 many MCF a day per pound-squared pressure drop, but I get
2 the same result. In every case, the transmissibility, the
3 productivity index or, in my terminology there, what I use,
4 which -- I think I said effective permeability -- those
5 factors, a combination of those factors decreased over
6 time.

7 The bottom line of that is that that dramatic
8 reduction in transmissibility resulted in the PC wells
9 having impaired flow condition, so they were not able to
10 flow the kind of gas that they should have been able to
11 flow at 100 pounds, 80 pounds, 125 pounds or even 150
12 pounds pressure.

13 What caused this? Causes could be scale, mobile
14 fines, water blockage. They're all probable causes.

15 Mr. Robinson suggested that maybe reservoir
16 compaction might be a factor. I would have had to stay up
17 late at night to come up with reservoir compaction as a
18 material factor in an 1100-foot underpressured reservoir,
19 so I don't think compaction is even a consideration, as far
20 as reduction of transmissibility in this reservoir.

21 Scale is definitely a wellbore problem and
22 potentially could be a problem near the wellbore.

23 Migrating fines, a laboratory report that was
24 presented earlier talked about that, migrating fines and
25 clays.

1 Water blockage, Mr. Robinson states that water
2 blockage can't happen, cannot happen, while the water is
3 flowing. But what happens when the well logs off? The
4 water is no longer flowing. What's happening to the water
5 in the wellbore? It's getting imbibed into the formation.
6 So you can get imbibed into the formation near the wellbore
7 and wherever that water is present, and that increased
8 water saturation causes reduced permeability, causes
9 blockage, which in this case was remedied through fracture-
10 stimulation.

11 In addition, Mr. Robinson said they could have
12 done well tests. In fact, there were well tests run, a
13 whole series of them. I believe Table -- or my Exhibit
14 M-25 shows those well tests, those annual deliverability
15 tests. The word "test" is their last name. If you would
16 look at that, which I did, you would see that decreased
17 permeability.

18 He had suggested, well, let's run a multiple-flow
19 test, multiple-rate flow tests. The problem is, we've got
20 wells that produce 2, 3 MCF a day. It's a little hard to
21 measure that quantity of gas, number one, and it's a little
22 bit hard to get a multiple-rate flow test. And chances
23 are, there's water in the wellbore anyway, and you'd have
24 to worry about multi-phase flow in the reservoir.

25 He also stated that he had never seen a 1-MCF-a-

1 day increase to 200 or 300 MCF a day. Those things are
2 just about logged off, and some of them -- you know,
3 there's virtually no transmissibility left because of --
4 call it reservoir damage, call it reservoir damage, logging
5 off, whatever. If the native permeability in the rock is
6 50 millidarcies, well then you remove that skin, you put
7 150 pounds pressure on it and you give it 40 or 50 pounds
8 line pressure, it will produce 400 MCF a day, and that's
9 exactly what happened. They would like to ignore that.

10 The last thing I want to comment is his
11 calculation or his interpretation of what gas has been
12 produced from the PC wells, what he calls Fruitland gas
13 from the PC wells.

14 It appears to me that if somebody is taking
15 somebody's gas, it's the person that gave the large fracs
16 to the wells, that put the compressors on, that have a
17 flowing bottomhole pressure of 20 or 30 p.s.i.a., causing a
18 great big pressure sink, not only in the coal seam but also
19 in the PC, which encourages the PC gas to be produced
20 through those wells.

21 The only direct physical evidence we have of
22 lost-gas reserves is represented by the drop in pressures
23 that we saw during the shut-in period this last year in the
24 Chaco 1, Chaco 4 and Chaco 5. That is the only real direct
25 physical evidence we have. And there's calculations in my

1 report that quantified the volumes that would have been
2 lost to result in those pressure drops.

3 And if you want to know where the gas is going,
4 you can look at my Exhibit M-35, which in my opinion
5 demonstrates who's taking whose gas.

6 Q. Mr. McCartney, was Exhibit M-A prepared by you?

7 A. Yes.

8 MR. HALL: At this time we would move its
9 admission and we pass the witness.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection to the
11 admission of M-A?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It's admitted.

14 Questions for Mr. McCartney?

15 CROSS-EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

17 Q. Mr. McCartney, I'm going to hand you the entire
18 well files that were produced by Pendragon. W-5 is on the
19 Chaco Number 1, W-6 is on the Chaco 2-R, W-7 is on the
20 Chaco 4, and W-8 is on the Chaco 5.

21 Let me ask you, first of all, are you aware of
22 who the owners and operators of these Chaco wells were
23 prior to the time they were acquired by J.K. Edwards at
24 auction, clearinghouse auction, for \$7800 in December of
25 1994?

1 A. I could be wrong, but I believe it was Merrion
2 and Bayless. They're -- At least Merrion shows up as the
3 operator.

4 Q. All right. Do you have any knowledge concerning
5 the competency and quality of operation in the San Juan
6 Basin of the oil and gas properties by Merrion, Merrion Oil
7 and Gas?

8 A. The only comments that I've heard is that they're
9 very frugal.

10 Q. Anything to indicate that they're a bad operator
11 or that they don't operate in a way to serve their own
12 economic self-interest?

13 A. I don't have any information that would give me
14 -- make a judgment one way or the other.

15 Q. All right. I'm confident that these files are
16 not something that have to be examined now. You certainly
17 have gone through all of the sundry notices, reports,
18 dailies, everything else in the complete files on these
19 particular four wells, have you not?

20 A. I'm not sure I have, without examining the files.

21 Q. Well, you wouldn't come here to testify with your
22 various theories that there might have been damage by scale
23 or by fines or this or that, without looking through the
24 well files to see if the operators who had these wells and
25 operated them for some 20 years had not made some kind of

1 observation about that, would you?

2 A. Well, I would certainly investigate before I'd
3 make such statements.

4 Q. All right. And isn't it true your investigation
5 would tell you that in those well files you find no
6 indication, no observation of damage of the sort that you
7 and the other Pendragon witnesses have been hypothesizing
8 here?

9 A. Well, that wasn't the source of my investigation
10 in determining that there was scale problems in the field.

11 Q. Well, but I'm just asking, when you -- The wells
12 were operated by an operator, and in the well files there
13 is no indication, no observation of damage being detected
14 of the kind that you've attempted to describe here; isn't
15 that true?

16 MR. HALL: Well, I'm going to object. It asks
17 him to opine on the contents of what looks like about a
18 six-inch stack of paper that he hasn't had the opportunity
19 to review right here today --

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I didn't --

21 MR. HALL: -- so I would object.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: I didn't imply he had reviewed it
23 here, but I --

24 MR. HALL: That's what the question is for.

25 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, have you made a thorough

1 investigation so that you can hypothesize here about the
2 possible existence of damage in these wells?

3 A. Well, I told you that my source of the scale
4 problems was from conversations with field personnel that
5 related that to me, from their experience and from their
6 observations. I don't care -- I don't know, and I
7 particularly don't care whether Merrion wrote a document or
8 a thesis on scale and put it in the well file. I didn't
9 need that to determine that as a probable cause of wellbore
10 problems.

11 Q. Okay, so scale is the problem that you rely on
12 for saying that the wells were damaged and therefore not
13 producing in accordance with their true capability?

14 A. That's one of the factors that needs to be
15 considered. That's not the only factor.

16 Q. Well, but you say you have some evidence of scale
17 because the pumpers told you something, correct?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. Okay. And then the rest -- the other
20 possibilities of mobile fines of water blockage is simply
21 an assumption on your part?

22 A. Well, the mobile fines certainly is not an
23 assumption. I believe you've got a document on your desk
24 right in front of you that talks about that.

25 Q. Oh, the Lansdale Federal --

1 A. There's some --

2 Q. -- core?

3 A. -- core-analysis work that was done, yes.

4 Q. And the pumpers you referred to are of the
5 Pendrag- -- or Paul Thompson pumpers?

6 A. I've talked to at least to one of his pumpers and
7 to Mr. Thompson personally, yes.

8 Q. And that was here in this hearing, correct, or as
9 we had recessed and --

10 A. Well, I've talked to him today and I've talked to
11 Mr. Thompson on numerous previous occasions.

12 Q. I didn't see anything in the various field
13 reports and the workover reports by Walsh Engineering that
14 made a reference to scale on the wells. Can you point that
15 out to us?

16 A. I haven't looked for that, and no, I can't point
17 it out to you.

18 Q. Okay, nothing documented that you can point to?

19 A. I don't know if it's documented or not
20 documented.

21 Q. Okay, so you're going on -- somebody said that to
22 you?

23 A. Somebody's actual observation of the occurrence
24 of scale in the field.

25 Q. Is it your testimony that this occurrence of

1 damage is something that is pervasive throughout the entire
2 WAW-Fruitland-Pictured Cliffs field?

3 A. No.

4 Q. So this untapped reservoir of large reserves in
5 the Pictured Cliffs formation is concentrated only in this
6 area of the Chaco wells; is that your testimony?

7 A. I have not investigated the entire 200 or 300
8 wells in the WAW-Pictured Cliffs field. I have
9 investigated the immediate area.

10 Q. Okay, but if you look at the other 200 or 300
11 wells in the area -- and we've accumulated them on Exhibit
12 W-30 -- you see basically the same production history and
13 decline as you do in the Chaco wells; isn't that true?

14 A. No, that's -- Not in my opinion, you don't.

15 Q. All right. Wasn't this field basically down, by
16 1985 or 1986, down to almost minimal production in all of
17 the wells?

18 A. No, I don't think you could characterize that. I
19 have reviewed those wells, and the High Roll Number 4, for
20 instance, I think is producing pretty well. The Chaco
21 Plant Number 1 is producing pretty well. And they don't
22 appear to be depleted to me, in this immediate area. And
23 if you look through the other curves you'll find some wells
24 that have substantial production and some that are
25 producing quite well.

1 Q. Okay, so out of 200 or 300 wells, you can point
2 to those two?

3 A. No, I can probably point to maybe a dozen or more
4 wells that are substantially better wells than the wells in
5 question in this case.

6 Q. Well, so you're saying if there is a larger area
7 here, where if everybody was as receptive as Pendragon and
8 you, they would be going out and buying these abandoned or
9 shut-in wells and be fracture-stimulating them and
10 recovering 400 MCF a day from those wells?

11 A. Well, that's kind of a coincidence that you
12 mention 400 MCF a day. I think on that Exhibit M-A,
13 there's a well on there in Section -- I think it's in
14 Section 2 of 26 North, 13 West, that's kind of handwritten
15 in there, called the State 2-R. That well, for some reason
16 did not appear on Mr. Robinson's Series BR-19 exhibits.
17 It's my information that well is a PC well making about 400
18 MCF a day, that was drilled within the last couple of
19 years.

20 Q. Okay, and fracture-stimulated?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. In a Pictured Cliff formation directly underlying
23 the coal formation?

24 A. Well, the PC is under the coal, yes, and it was
25 fracture-stimulated.

1 Q. So we don't know but once again we have a
2 Pictured Cliff well that's producing coal gas; isn't that
3 right?

4 A. No, I don't think that's right. It seems to me
5 like Whiting would like to believe that every good PC well
6 produces coal gas in this area, whether it's --

7 Q. Well --

8 MR. HALL: Excuse me, let him finish.

9 THE WITNESS: -- the Chaco Plant 1 --

10 MR. HALL: Go ahead and finish.

11 THE WITNESS: -- whether it's the Chaco Plant 1
12 or whether it's the High Roll or whether it's the Chaco
13 Plant -- or the Chaco 4, the Chaco Plant 5, the Chaco 5,
14 the Chaco 2-R, even the Chaco Number 1, the Chaco 1-J, the
15 Chaco 2-J, which are virtually nonproductive wells, every
16 one of them in Whiting's opinion is communicated with the
17 coal.

18 There's no indication that I have from talking to
19 the people who go to that well -- the pumper goes to that
20 well every day -- that that thing is a coal well, that
21 State 2-R. His opinion, which I believe the pumper myself,
22 can tell the difference between a coal well and a PC well
23 out there since he works with them all the time, and from
24 my conversation with him it's my opinion that his belief is
25 that that's a PC well.

1 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. Well, I'm sure
2 that's highly reliable, Mr. McCartney, but let's talk about
3 what --

4 MR. HALL: I'm going to object to Counsel's
5 testifying like that.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, if this expert is basing his
7 opinion on what some pumper decides a well is, I mean, I
8 think that's worthy of observation.

9 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. McCartney, let's talk
10 about what one would like to believe, as you put it.

11 Your 150 pounds of pressure that you cited was a
12 pressure taken after fracture-stimulation of the Chaco
13 wells; is that correct?

14 A. Incorrect. No. No, one or more of those wells -
15 - well, more than one, had pressures in excess of 150
16 pounds prior to any stimulation, any fracture-stimulation
17 of the well.

18 Q. After acidization?

19 A. They may have been acidized.

20 Q. All right. After they were acidized. And your
21 reference to 400 MCF a day is after the wells were
22 fracture-stimulated; isn't that correct?

23 A. In that case, yes, that's correct.

24 Q. All right. And your P/Z curves, in which you
25 calculated the reserves that you think are available from

1 these Chaco wells were based on production history that
2 included volumes of gas produced after the wells were
3 fracture-stimulated in 1995; isn't that true?

4 A. You include all volumes of gas produced from the
5 gas produced from the well, yes.

6 Q. Yes, sir, including those very large volumes, in
7 fact, that exceeded the earlier volumes that were flowed
8 between May of 1995 and June of 1998?

9 MR. HALL: I object. I think that
10 mischaracterizes the prior testimony in this case.

11 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) That's exactly the testimony.
12 Just to be clear, to do your P/Z curve, you're including
13 the production after the Chaco wells were fractured; isn't
14 that right?

15 A. Are you going to rule on the objection?

16 MR. HALL: The problem with the --

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos restated the
18 question a little bit. Do you still have the objection?

19 MR. HALL: Okay, yeah, why don't you just restate
20 it, Gene.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, he did.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: I just did.

23 THE WITNESS: Well, in answer to the question,
24 again, I think I just stated, I used all the production,
25 yes.

1 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. And your
2 volumetrics were calculated using production volumes that
3 resulted after the wells that were fracture-stimulated by
4 Pendragon in 1995; isn't that correct?

5 A. That's incorrect, that is not correct.

6 Q. You did not use those production --

7 A. Not in the volumetric calculation, no.

8 Q. All right. Well, on your P/Z in your -- where
9 does the -- The material balance calculations are made in
10 support of which of your approaches to the reserves that
11 you say are available in the Pictured Cliff formation to
12 these Chaco wells?

13 A. The P/Z curve is a graphic representation of the
14 material balance calculation for a gas reservoir.

15 Q. All right, okay. So let's just see if we can be
16 clear on this. Your 400 MCF a day that you throw out,
17 which occurred in the Chaco 4 well, I believe, and your P/Z
18 calculation of reserves for these wells are based on the
19 assumption or the belief that you would like to have, that
20 the gas is flowing totally from the Pictured Cliffs
21 formation and not from the coal formation; isn't that
22 correct?

23 A. Well, I can't characterize as correct a belief
24 that I would like to have. It's the methodology that I
25 employed, and yes, I do believe all that gas came from the

1 PC formation.

2 Q. Okay. Your assumption is based on the source of
3 the gas being in the Pictured Cliffs formation and not
4 having a source in the coal formation?

5 A. The assumption is that the gas came from the PC
6 formation or through the PC formation.

7 Q. Well, but it has its source. In other words,
8 this is Pictured Cliffs gas and only Pictured Cliffs gas?

9 A. Well, there could be gas that's been injected
10 into the PC formation by virtue of the fracs in the Whiting
11 wells, and I haven't totally discounted that. So that is a
12 potential source of gas.

13 Q. All right, but have you quantified that?

14 A. Well, no I haven't. I can't identify the point
15 source in a highly fractured well.

16 Q. Okay. If your assumption is reversed, though,
17 and the source of the gas that you're using in your
18 calculations of reserves is the Fruitland Coal formation
19 instead of the Pictured Cliffs formation, then you don't
20 have the reserves that you're stating that are in existence
21 in the Pictured Cliff reservoir; isn't that true? I'm just
22 simply asking, if you assume that that's the source
23 instead.

24 A. If the PC formation were sourced by the coal and
25 that gas resides in the PC formation, then the analysis on

1 the pressure-volume relationship in the PC still holds.

2 Now, I don't really understand whether you're
3 asking me to say does the P/Z curve work in coal, but if
4 the PC has gas in it, represented by that pressure that we
5 observe in the PC, well, then, that is the gas in the PC.

6 Q. And you assume that that pressure is also
7 reflective of pressures having a source in the Pictured
8 Cliffs formation, not in the coal?

9 A. Yes.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any questions?

12 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

13 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: No further questions.

15 MR. HALL: Nothing further of the witness, thank
16 you.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much, Mr.
18 McCartney.

19 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, that concludes our
20 case. I'll not make --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: May I ask one question
22 about the water analysis? Do we have that yet?

23 MR. HALL: I don't.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, so you'll submit
25 that?

1 MR. HALL: I'll have to send that.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, do that. I'm
3 sorry --

4 MR. HALL: I surely will.

5 I was going to say, I'll not make a closing
6 statement tonight. We may file a written closing.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, I would really
8 appreciate it if, I guess, both parties would file written
9 closing statements, and we can talk about the schedule for
10 that in a minute.

11 Do you have --

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, we have some surrebuttal, and
13 we also want to offer Exhibits W-5 through W-8, which are
14 the well files that were produced by Pendragon. They were
15 admitted previously in the prior hearing, and I think it
16 would be helpful to have the complete file.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

18 MR. HALL: Subject to inspection, I don't object.
19 As I indicated earlier, the problem we had last year's
20 hearing, that the well files contained some materials that
21 did not come from Pendragon. They included some litigation
22 notes, I assume from Mr. Gallegos' clients. There were
23 foreign materials in there.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

25 MR. HALL: With the exception of those foreign

1 materials, we don't object.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Certainly we want Mr. Hall to
3 review them. They were reviewed before, and I think that
4 was correct, and certainly we would offer them and ask that
5 they be admitted subject to his reviewing. And if he
6 thinks there's something in there that's improperly
7 included, it certainly should come out.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll admit W-5
9 through W-8, subject to Mr. Hall's review and approval.

10 And what are we looking at in terms of
11 surrebuttal?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, I don't think it will be very
13 long. I want to call Dr. Ayers to straighten out some of
14 the accusations of Mr. Nicol, and I -- That may be it.
15 Probably just Dr. Ayers. I might need to have Mr. Robinson
16 clear up an item or two that came up here.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do we need to take a short
18 break now? Yes? Okay, we'll break then until, I guess,
19 5:40.

20 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 5:28 p.m.)

21 (The following proceedings had at 5:40 p.m.)

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Dr. Walter Ayers for just a little
23 bit.

24 DR. AYERS: Still sworn.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, you've got it down.

1 WALTER B. AYERS, JR.,

2 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
3 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

6 Q. Dr. Ayers, I'd like for you to clear up a few
7 things that have been sort of like mudstone, maybe, a
8 little unclear.

9 The first thing concerns the notion that a
10 Pictured Cliffs sandstone should be laid down in a lagoon,
11 rather than a marine environment.

12 A. Well, that defies --

13 Q. Is that what has been offered by Mr. Nicol?

14 A. That's what has been offered, and it defies all
15 the definitions that I've seen of the Pictured Cliffs
16 sandstone. And a lagoon is simply not equivalent to a
17 littoral shoreline sand deposit. And Mr. Nicol states --
18 and I can quote his testimony on page 124 of his written
19 testimony, where he says:

20
21 The lagoon behind the barrier island...

22
23 ...on this Figure N-45 ...

24
25 ...extends about 7 inches westward, and the water is

1 virtually entirely underlain by a lagoonal sheet sand.
2 This is the environment in which the Upper Pictured
3 Cliffs Sand at Chaco was deposited.

4

5 And that's a direct quote.

6 This area, and much of the Texas coastline has
7 been the subject of several environmental atlas studies
8 that were done by the University of Texas Bureau of
9 Economic Geology, and that is not what underlies this
10 lagoon.

11 Q. Other than Al Nicol on geology, have you found
12 any support for that in the literature, anywhere, or among
13 your colleagues in this field?

14 A. No, this lagoonal environment is not consistent.
15 It's not consistent in terms of the trace fossils that we
16 described before. The ophiomorpha trace fossil is a
17 littoral trace fossil, it's found over here. You get a
18 scoyenia assemblage back here, rather than a skolithos,
19 which the ophiomorpha belongs to over here. The energy of
20 the environment is different. This area gets highly
21 bioturbated because of the low rates of deposition. In
22 fact, this area is mostly sand and silt in this region.

23 In fact, this cross-section from McCubbin, after
24 Bernard and others, 1962, is of the Texas Gulf Coast, and
25 you see what he says back here, silt, clay and mixed silt

1 and clay and sand. And permeabilities in this area are
2 generally in the tenths-of-millidarcy range, can be up in
3 the low teens in the millidarcy. But generally not
4 considered reservoir rock.

5 And also, just geomorphologically, that barrier
6 setting is not a marine environment. And any definition of
7 geomorphology that you find or geology and geology of
8 geological depositional systems, it's just not consistent.

9 Q. Given that Edwards and Pendragon's ownership of a
10 formation depends not on a pool definition but a formation
11 definition which is, and I quote, limited from the base of
12 the Fruitland Coal formation to the base of the Pictured
13 Cliffs formation, do certain of their wells have
14 perforations that were, until shut in, producing above the
15 base of the Fruitland Coal formation?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And would you just quickly point those out on
18 your WA-3?

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry, did you say what
20 exhibit number about -- that he was talking about? You may
21 have, but I just didn't --

22 THE WITNESS: It was WA-15.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you, I didn't --

25 THE WITNESS: No, I had not.

1 On WA-3, the perforations that are seen in this
2 Fruitland Coal that's above -- excuse me, Fruitland sand,
3 that's above the Pictured Cliffs/Fruitland contact are in
4 the Pendragon Chaco Limited 2-J, the Chaco Number 5, the
5 Chaco 4 and there's shown one in the Lansdale Federal 1,
6 and in the Chaco 1 they show two perfs.

7 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. We've now learned
8 in the rebuttal, Dr. Ayers, that you made a mistake
9 concerning the stratigraphic equivalent on the Schneider B
10 Com. Would you clarify that, please?

11 A. I didn't -- I did not, in my opinion, make a
12 stratigraphic mistake. I said this is a comparable
13 stratigraphic interval in this region, and you can see that
14 we have a thin sand here which at times in the area that we
15 have, it's very thin, as much as just a couple feet thick,
16 and in fact is absent as you go to the southwest of this
17 area.

18 So individual sands come and go. We're not
19 saying -- When you're talking about stratigraphic
20 equivalency, we're not saying you have the same individual
21 beds in one area as in the other. We're just saying that
22 relative to the boundaries, these beds -- or relative to
23 one another in terms of geologic setting, block
24 stratigraphic units, that these are in the same
25 stratigraphic sequence.

1 Q. And is that the very basis for the delineation
2 and definition of the Fruitland Coal formation that's
3 employed by the OCD in Order R-8768?

4 A. That's my understanding, that they adopted the
5 coalbed methane committee's recommendations that were based
6 upon this type log.

7 Q. Do you have that exhibit that was the log on the
8 Chaco 2-R?

9 A. The log on the Chaco 2-R.

10 Q. That's what I want --

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Oh, you have that?

13 A. I have it back at my desk.

14 Q. Okay, because I just wanted to ask you a question
15 about that, where we learn now that you misread the --

16 A. Let me get it. I have one back here.

17 Q. Okay, the question is, will you respond to the
18 allegation that you've misread the -- believe you misread
19 the sandstone on that log?

20 A. I can make mistakes and I have made mistakes, but
21 this is not one of them. I've read a lot of logs, and this
22 is consistent. On the Chaco 2-R, Mr. Nicol, in his map,
23 Exhibit N-50, at the Chaco 2-R well, has a zero value for
24 this sand which he refers to as upper Pictured Cliffs, that
25 I refer to as the Fruitland sand.

1 But if you look at the log in that stratigraphic
2 interval --

3 Q. It's not going to be visible --

4 A. I'm sorry.

5 Q. -- to the Commission from that distance.

6 A. In this interval there is a -- responses to the
7 pore log on the SP side, but --

8 Q. What exhibit number is that, Dr. Ayers?

9 A. I don't know which --

10 Q. Let me see, it's got the exhibit number on here.
11 Robinson-2.

12 A. There is a very small spike there that's
13 representative of that thin sand, or one in that interval
14 near the -- job. So stratigraphically, if you're mapping
15 the extent of that unit, it doesn't stop when it's no
16 longer -- as a reservoir-perforable interval. It's still
17 there, and it's still something that you map. So when
18 you're mapping it geologically, you want to map it to show
19 what the extent of the system is and the energy in the
20 system.

21 And so what I noticed on several of the logs,
22 when you got over here where the sand in that interval was
23 thin on this map, comparing it to mine, there was a zero
24 value where I would have a couple of feet of sand.

25 So this map, Mr. Nicol's, and my map, my WA-10,

1 were used to make this as a composite map. And when I did
2 the overlay on the numbers, as I said, I noticed the
3 differences. And so, where Mr. Nicol had a zero value
4 right here in the Chaco 2-R, I had two feet of sand.

5 You'll notice that in Exhibit N-50-1-A [sic]
6 there are a few places where there are zeros, but I have
7 contoured through some sand. Some of those are those
8 places, and the technician didn't put both values. The
9 technician was supposed to put Mr. Nicol's and my values in
10 different colors, and this was finished after I came here
11 and express-mailed to me, so I didn't get to correct that.

12 But these zeros here were places where either I
13 had a value that disagreed with Mr. Nicol, or he had a --
14 in these two cases here, he had a zero. I didn't have a
15 log, but it didn't differ from what I saw around it, and I
16 knew he tended to ignore the thin sand, which the
17 sedimentologist suggested was probably there. Those zeros
18 may or may not be wrong in -- or right, in a couple of
19 cases.

20 But in most cases what I found was that he tended
21 to ignore the sand when it got down to a two-foot or so
22 limit.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you, Dr. Ayers, that
24 completes my questions.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall?

1 CROSS-EXAMINATION

2 BY MR. HALL:

3 Q. Dr. Ayers, with respect to the log on the Amoco
4 Schneider well, is the lowermost thin sand you pointed out
5 on that log a chronostratic [sic] equivalent with what we
6 see in the WAW area?

7 A. Is it a chronostratigraphic? We're not talking
8 here -- We're talking lithostratigraphy.

9 Q. Yes, my question to you was, it is a
10 chronostratigraphic equivalent?

11 A. I'm sorry, what is?

12 Q. The lowermost thin sand you pointed out on the
13 Schneider B Com log.

14 A. Is what?

15 Q. With -- Is there a chronostratigraphic equivalent
16 with what you see in the WAW field?

17 A. No.

18 Q. Can you tell us how many million years' time
19 difference there is in the -- from the Schneider B Com sand
20 you show and what's seen in the WAW field?

21 A. No, I can't tell you exactly. There have been
22 some estimates in a recent paper by Fassett and I believe
23 it was Stein or Steiner. Several -- around 10 to 15 or 30
24 million years -- no, I think it was 10 to 15. I don't
25 recall. It's not really material to this hearing.

1 Q. I see. I understood your testimony just now was
2 10 to 15 to 30 million years' difference?

3 A. Somewhere -- No, it was more like 10 to 15, but
4 it's immaterial to what we're talking about here.
5 Chronostratigraphic units have nothing to do with the
6 definition of rock stratigraphic units.

7 Q. Dr. Ayers, isn't the upper Pictured Cliffs sand a
8 transgressive event of a beach sand moving into a lagoonal
9 setting?

10 A. Not necessarily.

11 Q. Well, can't ocean sands or beach sands like that
12 be carried into a marine lagoon during a storm event or an
13 instatic sea-level rise?

14 A. No, there aren't any marine lagoons.

15 Q. I'm not sure you answered my question.

16 A. I answered your question. You asked me if the
17 sand would be carried into a marine lagoon, and I said
18 there are no marine lagoons.

19 Q. Oh, I understand what you mean. Isn't it
20 possible, though, that an ocean sand or a beach sand can be
21 carried into a lagoon by a hurricane event, some major
22 storm event?

23 A. That's what's called a washover fan, yes.

24 Q. All right. And aren't washover fans, sands
25 deposited in a washover sand like that, aren't they marine

1 sands?

2 A. No, they are back barrier sands by definition.

3 Q. Can you put your Exhibit WA-15 up for us again,
4 please, sir?

5 Using that exhibit, in the event of a rise in the
6 sea level, can you show us how a barrier bar might shift
7 towards a landward position? Can you do that?

8 A. Not very easily. I can try, but you probably
9 won't understand it. I'd have to draw it on the board.

10 Q. Well, this is for the Commissioners to
11 understand.

12 A. They might get it. Okay, this may take me a half
13 hour to draw.

14 Q. Well, let's not take that long.

15 A. In the example that's shown here I tried to show,
16 but not very well, that as the shoreline is building out,
17 as we're prograding the shoreline, and this would be
18 building seaward, or in the case of the San Juan Basin
19 Pictured Cliffs, it was building out to the northeast.

20 And so we have a sea floor out here. Here's the
21 littoral environment where the wave action is breaking and
22 depositing the sands of the Pictured Cliffs formation.

23 Over here is shelf silt and sand marine bars.

24 Back here we have the silts, clays of the lagoon
25 and some washover fan deposits -- which we could do in a

1 different color, I suppose -- which would be carried back
2 into the lagoon at the flood stage.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Is this -- Doesn't this illustrate
4 his drawings?

5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's essentially where we
6 are with progradation and building out of the shoreline.

7 Now when you have a transgression, what happens
8 is -- it depends on -- it can vary with different parts of
9 the shoreline, but if it is in this area and this shoreline
10 remained active and had an active source of sediments, this
11 would work back -- I think I described this yesterday, the
12 whole shoreline would come back. And it's called
13 retrogradation. It would simply work its way back up over
14 this. It would look similar to this, but coming back
15 inland, to the southwest.

16 I could -- What you would end up with, then --
17 and that's what I say, it's really hard to draw, is all
18 these environments start shifting up and backward. But
19 what will happen, then, is that you will get everything
20 coming back landward, over the top of these pre-existing
21 basins.

22 But at the same time, the reason it's hard to
23 draw is that at the same time this is happening, either sea
24 level is rising or the floor of the basin is subsiding.

25 What you end up with, if I can just simplify, say

1 that you have something like this where this was the
2 coastal sand going like this, with the continental deposits
3 behind it, which are the Fruitland formation, and below
4 this would be the marine Lewis shale, which was out here.

5 And so you get this sequence like this, with all
6 this being shale. Then if it reverses, this comes back
7 across like this. So you have a zig-zag effect of
8 shoreline moving in and out.

9 In some cases, if the supply of sediment is cut
10 off, you may get erosional surfaces and a hiatus and no
11 deposition. You may get a blank spot in here instead of
12 having this shoreline sand that -- back and forth, you get
13 an erosional surface there or a surface of nondeposition.

14 I know that's not very clear, but -- I apologize.
15 It's a difficult thing to draw.

16 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Dr. Ayers, when you take a walk,
17 start at the beach and start walking landward, at what
18 point do the sands cease being considered a marine sand?

19 A. A marine sand?

20 Q. Right.

21 A. Well, in this case the marine sand, the part
22 that's in the littoral zone, on the sand log here, is right
23 here in the shore face. Now, the beach -- the dunes and
24 the beach shore face, I should say foreshore here, the berm
25 is back here, and then you usually get barrier ridges. If

1 you have that, this is all sourced from the beach, because
2 the wind blows the sand off the beach and piles it up in
3 the dunes. That becomes part of a barrier complex, but it
4 is not part of the marine deposition.

5 MR. HALL: Thank you, Dr. Ayers, appreciate the
6 courtesy.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Dr. Ayers.

10 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: So much fun I hate to end it, but
12 I have one question for Mr. Robinson.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

14 BRADLEY M. ROBINSON,

15 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
16 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

17 DIRECT EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

19 Q. Mr. Robinson, witness Cox alleged that instead of
20 using initial shut-in pressure -- I'm talking about the
21 injection test that we heard so much about --

22 A. Right.

23 Q. -- instead of using initial pressure of 70 p.s.i.
24 and -- I think I have these right -- 70 p.s.i. --

25 A. Yeah, 70.15 or something like that.

1 Q. -- you used 94.

2 A. Roughly 94, yes.

3 Q. 94. And that would make a significant difference
4 on your permeability valuation on your test. Would you
5 clarify that allegation for the Commission?

6 A. Yes. I just want the Commission to realize that
7 that doesn't change the permeability number at all. In
8 fact, the first time I analyzed that test I used the 70
9 p.s.i., and I got the exact same permeability, 248
10 millidarcies or something like that. The early time data
11 looked very unusual, and so I showed it to our Dr. John Lee
12 and he said, You need a zero-time correction. So that's
13 why we made the zero-time correction.

14 Did not change the permeability one bit. The
15 only thing it changed was the skin factor, and that would
16 be the only thing it would change.

17 The same thing with this criticism of my Langmuir
18 pressure. You can turn off the coal feature on any one of
19 those analyses, you get the exact same permeability. So it
20 doesn't matter what Langmuir pressure you use. It only
21 affects skin factor, next to the wellbore.

22 So I just wanted the Commission to understand, it
23 does not change the permeability.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all.

25 MR. HALL: I have no questions.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: One question, sorry.

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

4 Q. What you're saying is, your type curve is moving
5 up and down in the later stages?

6 A. Skin only.

7 Q. But the shape is the same?

8 A. Exactly.

9 Q. I have another problem, though -- not a problem.
10 Do you know the range you used to analyze the permeability,
11 the ΔP change? Twenty hours? Twenty-seven hours? Only 2
12 to 3 p.s.i. --

13 A. During the --

14 Q. During the later change.

15 A. Oh, the falloff?

16 Q. Yes.

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. That's where you get your permeability?

19 A. I'm not talking about the falloff analysis. This
20 is only the early injection part of the test, when we
21 inject gas and we're measuring the pressure increase, and
22 then it rolls over and breaks over sort of -- it's
23 analogous to sort of a Horner plot, pressure buildup --

24 Q. But your permeability is from a later stage,
25 because the initial stage, you don't use it, right?

1 A. The permeability is only calculated from the late
2 time transient vehicle --

3 Q. And --

4 A. -- yes, sir.

5 Q. -- I know that it doesn't affect the skin factor
6 at all?

7 A. Exactly.

8 Q. But then I have another problem, is, the pressure
9 change is very small during that time.

10 A. Yes, it is very small, because the reservoir is
11 very permeable. That's exactly what you would expect, a
12 very small pressure change.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Did you want to add
14 anything, Mr. Gallegos?

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Nothing further.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: All right, that's it.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Great.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm sure you don't want to hear
20 arguments of counsel now. If you could set some kind of a
21 schedule now. If you set some kind of a schedule where we
22 can either submit an order or whatever you would like,
23 Madame Chairman.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That sounds good. I talked
25 to Mr. Brenner briefly, and his estimate is it will be

1 probably eight weeks before the transcript will be
2 available, so that will be -- I was just looking at that on
3 the calendar -- about October 15th, eight weeks from today.

4 How long after the transcripts are available
5 would it take for you to prepare a written closing
6 statement and a --

7 MR. CONDON: -- and a proposed order.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- and a proposed order?

9 MR. CONDON: Okay.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Thirty days, do you think?

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thirty days?

12 MR. HALL: That sounds right, try to get it in
13 before that.

14 MR. CONDON: That's very good. You usually say
15 ten days.

16 (Laughter)

17 MR. CONDON: We can get this done in two weeks,
18 and then you'd assign it to me, the task of doing the first
19 draft. We're making some progress. About 30 days I think
20 is realistic.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, that puts it mid-
22 November. Maybe we can just make it the end of the week of
23 the 15th, so that would be November 19th.

24 MR. CONDON: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's the week before the

1 Thanksgiving holidays, to probably go ahead and get that
2 done.

3 MR. CONDON: Sure, get it out of the way. Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. And --

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Would you want us to -- give us a
6 page limit on the written statements or something --

7 MR. HALL: I think that's a good idea, Mr.
8 Gallegos.

9 MR. GALLEGOS: I think it is a good idea.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah, that's a good idea.
11 What would you suggest?

12 MR. HALL: Ten.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I was going to say twenty, but --
14 There's a lot of testimony here.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Twenty pages sounds
16 reasonable, I think.

17 MR. HALL: You asked for it.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

19 MR. CONDON: We'll double-space.

20 MR. HALL: No exhibits.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Any other questions
22 about the timing or what's expected?

23 I do want to remind everybody, let's see, we
24 still need BR-30 and BR-26 (a) from Whiting and Maralex in
25 a --

1 MR. CONDON: In an 8-1/2-by-11 format?

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- in an 8-1/2-by-11
3 format. And we still need N-A from Pendragon and the water
4 analyses.

5 MR. HALL: Yeah, which we've called T-A, so --

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: T-A.

7 MR. HALL: -- so we'll get those.

8 MR. CONDON: Oh, and Mr. Thompson had agreed to
9 provide his well-report file for the -- indicating the
10 well-report forms that he was using during 1995 and 1998
11 that included a water calculation and also whatever he had
12 for the coal wells that were on that one exhibit. The
13 Cowsaround 21-1 is the one I remember.

14 MR. HALL: He wanted an exemplar form, as I
15 understand it, so we'll provide that form. I don't know --
16 Are we making that part of the record? It seems like we're
17 not.

18 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, let's wait and see --

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay --

20 MR. GALLEGOS: -- get it and see whether --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- and then we'll --

22 MR. GALLEGOS: -- that's significant.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: We can late-file it if we --

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That will be fine.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: -- if we need to. Thank you.

2 MR. HALL: Oh, and I had understood that we'd be
3 provided with the pressure data from the first injection
4 falloff test that Mr. Robinson and Maralex had done.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I was thinking that
6 was the material that had been discarded or --

7 MR. HALL: Well, I had understood that the
8 data --

9 MR. GALLEGOS: No.

10 MR. HALL: -- was still available.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: No, no.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Oh, the data.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I think discarded just in the
14 sense that it wasn't used to make an analysis, but the data
15 is --

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- still there.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, okay. But that's
19 something you will exchange between yourselves?

20 MR. HALL: Yeah.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Can you think of
23 anything else? Lyn, can you think of anything else that we
24 need to address?

25 (Off the record)

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think that's all we need
2 to do, then.

3 Oh, Mr. Hall?

4 MR. HALL: I would like to say thank all of you
5 very much for listening to this case. We appreciate the
6 patience and the time you've put in on it, so thank you
7 all.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, thank you for bearing
9 with us on Saturday so we could get through it all. We
10 really appreciate that. Special thanks to your daughter
11 for doing without you today.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: I'll tell her, but I don't think
13 it will be very --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I know, but for what it's
15 worth.

16 MR. CONDON: She called me to see if I could
17 represent her.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Thank you,
19 everybody, very much.

20 MR. CONDON: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And the meeting is
22 adjourned.

23 (Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at
24 6:10 p.m.)

25 * * *

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter
and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing
transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation
Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes;
and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the
proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in
this matter and that I have no personal interest in the
final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL September 30th, 1999.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 2002

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317